



ConTExT

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
2. August 2017

<p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\And</code></p>
<p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...¹,...²]{...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...[*],...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\SECTION [...¹,...²]{...}{...³}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p>
<p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* an aus ja fest</p>
<p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>

$\backslash\text{adaptcollector}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector
$\backslash\text{adaptfontfeature}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
$\backslash\text{adaptpapersize}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 inherits: \stellopapierformatein 2 inherits: \stellopapierformatein
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{addtocommalist}$ {...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{addtoJSreamble}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{addvalue}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{aftersplitstring}$... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{aftertestandsplitstring}$... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{alignbottom}$
$\backslash\text{aligned}$ [¹ ...] {...} 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...*}`

- * NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...1...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...1...1...] [...2...2...2...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...1...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to ...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

<p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytowords \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\arabicdecimals {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicexnumerals {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicnumerals {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arg {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\asciistr {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\assignalfadimension {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimen \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimension {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assignifempty \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>

\assigntranslation [...¹...²...] \to \...

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\assignvalue {...} \... {...} {...} {...}

- 1 klein mittel gross TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

\assignwidth {...} \... {...} {...}

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\astype {...}

- * CONTENT

\ATTACHMENT [...¹...] [...²...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
 - 2 inherits: \setupattachment
- instances: attachment**

\aufseite [...]

- * REFERENCE

\ausfuelltext [...¹...²...³...] {...} {...}
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckin
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\ausschnitt [...¹...²...] {...}
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein
- 2 CONTENT

\autocap {...}

- * TEXT

\autodirhbox ...¹ {...}²
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{\dots, \dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext}$... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggl}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggm}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Biggr}$... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigl}$... * CHARACTER

<p><code>\Bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\Buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\Buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\bar {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\BAR {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</p>
<p><code>\basegrid [...,...*...,...]</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* nx = NUMMER</p> <p>ny = NUMMER</p> <p>dx = NUMMER</p> <p>dy = NUMMER</p> <p>faktor = NUMMER</p> <p>format = NUMMER</p> <p>xschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>yschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>xoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>yoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>ausrichtung = mittig</p> <p>einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp</p> <p>stil = STYLE BEFEHL</p> <p>farbe = COLOR</p>

<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\baselinerrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bearbeitebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\beforesplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \.³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\beforetestandsplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \.³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\beginBLOCK [...,[*]...] ... \endBLOCK</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> * + - NAME
<code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code>
<code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code>
<code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code>
<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 NAME

$$\backslash \text{bei } \underbrace{\{ \dots \}}_{\text{OPT}} \underbrace{\{ \dots \}}_{\text{OPT}} [\dots]$$

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | REFERENCE |

$$\backslash\mathrm{bemarkung} \left(\dots, \dots \right) \left(\dots, \dots \right) \left[\dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$$

- ```

1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 TEXT

```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,*,...]
```

- \* PATH

$$\backslash\textit{BESCHREIBUNG} \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left\{ \dots \right\} \dots \backslash\textit{par}$$

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | REFERENCE |
| 2 | TEXT      |
| 3 | CONTENT   |

`\beschriftung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | POSITION  |
| 2 | POSITION  |
| 3 | REFERENCE |

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [...]
```

- \*   ABSCHNITT

```
\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...] [..,..2..,..]
 OPT
```

- ```
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...] [...,2...,...]
                                OPT
```

- ```

1 NAME
2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = ziffern
compress = ja nein alles
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

```

`\bigbodyfont`

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash bigg}} \dots^*$$

- \* CHARACTER

\bigger

$$\biggl\{ \dots$$

- \* CHARACTER

|                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\biggm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\biggr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\bigl ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\bigm ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\bigr ...</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\bigskip</code>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\bildschirm [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \seite                                                                                      |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau<br>breite = DIMENSION<br>hoehe = DIMENSION<br>x = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blanko [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \vspacing                                                                                       |
| <code>\blap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupbleeding<br>2 CONTENT                                                    |
| <code>\bleedheight</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\boldface</code>                                                                                                                                                          |



|                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{bookmark}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    ABSCHNITT LISTE<br>2    TEXT                                          |
| $\backslash\text{booleanmodevalue}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{bottombox}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{bottomleftbox}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{bottomrightbox}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{boxcursor}$                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... .. <sup>2</sup> ... .. { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    CONTENT       |
| $\backslash\text{boxreference}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT                         |
| $\backslash\text{bpar}$ ... $\backslash\text{epar}$                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{bpos}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{breve}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>*    CHARACTER                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLE}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{eTABLE}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEbody} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEbody}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEhead} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEnext} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{bTC} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTD} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* nx = NUMMER<br>ny = NUMMER<br>nc = NUMMER<br>nr = NUMMER<br>n = NUMMER<br>m = NUMMER<br>aktion = REFERENCE<br>inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTDs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTDs}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTH} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTH}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTN} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTN}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTR} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTR}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{bTRs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTRs}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTX}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{bTY} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTY}$<br>$\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{bthiddencitation} [\dots]$<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{btxabbreviatedjournal} \{\dots\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdfalse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfalsecombiinlist {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfalsesameasprevious {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfalsesameaspreviouschecked {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfalseuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfielfield {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldname {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldtype {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*...}`

- \* volume pages

`\btxfielflush {*...}`

- \* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielflushauthor [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinverted {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinvertedshort {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorname {*...}`

- \* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btplistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

\btplistcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

\btloadjournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btoneorrange {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

\* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>vor = BEFEHL</p> <p>nach = BEFEHL</p> <p>links = BEFEHL</p> <p>rechts = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\buildmathaccent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\buildtextaccent {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\buildtextognek {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\Caps {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\CONTEXT</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



|                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\Context</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                      |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                         |
| <code>\camel {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                               |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\cbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                |
| <code>\centeraligned {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                    |
| <code>\centerbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                           |
| <code>\centeredbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                         |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\centerednextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                     |
| <code>\centerline {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                       |
| <code>\cfrac [\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>               |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div>                                                               |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code>                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\check {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div>                                                                      |
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>                                                          |
| <code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div>               |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</div> </div>                            |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div>                                                          |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                                                             |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>                                                                   |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>ja nein auto</div> </div>                                                    |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>                                                               |
| <code>\checkpage [...]{...}</code><br><div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \setuppagechecker</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                                                                 |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code><br><div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\checkvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 set = BEFEHL<br/>reset = BEFEHL<br/>KEY = VALUE</p>          |
| <p><code>\chem {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                     |
| <p><code>\chemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\chemicaltext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                    |

```

\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...
OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...]\sup{1} [...]\sup{2}...
OPT
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...,...
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...
OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...]\sup{1} [...]\sup{2}...
OPT
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...,...
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\clap {...}</code><br><br>*   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\classfont {...} {...}</code><br><br>1   NAME<br>2   FONT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code><br><br>*   BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code><br><br>*   BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code><br><br>*   FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code><br><br>*   FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\cleftarrow {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\collect {...}</code><br><br>*   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\collectedtext [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1   inherits: \setupcollector<br>2   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe  = COLOR<br>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3   TEXT<br>4   CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code><br><br>*   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code><br><br>*   COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\colored [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1   inherits: \definierfarbe<br>2   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\colored [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><br>1   COLOR<br>2   CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**\coloronly** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

**\columnbreak** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMBER NAME

**\combinepages** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
- n = NUMBER
- nx = NUMBER
- ny = NUMBER
- start = NUMBER
- stop = NUMBER
- abstand = DIMENSION
- oben = BEFEHL
- unten = BEFEHL
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- rahmen = an aus
- hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
- hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

**\commalistelement**

**\commalistsentence** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

**\commalistsize**

**\comparedimension** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

**\comparedimensioneps** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

**\completebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...] OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

**\completelist** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein<br>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics       |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesortiererein       |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesortiererein<br>instances: logos                                           |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein      |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein<br>instances: abbreviations                                  |
| $\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{completeregister } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein               |
| $\backslash\text{vollendeREGISTER } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<br>instances: index                                               |
| $\backslash\text{stelleindex } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein                  |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \backslash \dots$<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \backslash \dots$<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code><br>* TEXT CSNAME                                                                                                               |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code><br>* TEXT CSNAME                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\compresult</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\constantdimen \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\constantdimenargument \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\constantemptyargument \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\constantnumber \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\contentreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code><br>* FILE                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\convertargument <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                 |
| <code>\convertcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                              |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcounter</p>                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{convertedddimen}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</p>                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupcounter</p>                  |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {.*...} <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}... <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p>                                      |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 beschriftung = an aus<br/>offset = DIMENSION<br/>n = NUMMER</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY</p>                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ $\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                           |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ $\overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{in } \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{to } \overset{3}{...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ $\overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{to } \overset{2}{...}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ $\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                             |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                     |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ $\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ $\{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ $\{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ $\{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ $\{...\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                             |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                 |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code><br>* FILE                                                                               |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                     |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * BUFFER |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                 |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                  |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                  |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY                                                                        |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code>                                                                                             |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\currentinterface</code>                                                                                             |
| <code>\currentLABEL [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>...}<sup>OPT</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |

|                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\currentlanguage</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>                                                                   |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                         |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>                                                                                 |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code><br>*    nummer text seitennummer alles                        |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>                                                                          |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>                                                                                      |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                               |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\currentproject</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\currentregime</code>                                                                                          |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                          |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> *    h m TEXT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \ d {...}<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                        |
| \ datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER<br>3 KEY realpage                                                                                |
| \ datum [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ]<br>1 d = NUMMER<br>m = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| \ dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER                                                                                            |
| \ dayspermonth {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER                                                                                                              |
| \ ddot {...}<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                     |
| \ decrement \*...<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                   |
| \ decrementcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                                             |
| \ decrementedcounter [...]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                            |
| \ decrementpagenumber                                                                                                                                           |
| \ decrementsubpagenumber                                                                                                                                        |
| \ decrementvalue {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                |
| \ decrement cd:parentheses-1<br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                 |
| \ defaultinterface                                                                                                                                              |
| \ defaultobjectpage                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}}</code><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\defineanchor [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...] [...,\<sup>4</sup>...,\<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupplayer<br>4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein |
| <code>\defineattachment [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupattachment                                                                                        |
| <code>\defineattribute [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 lokal global public private                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\definebackground [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein                                                                                   |

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

```
\definecapitals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
```

\* NAME

```
\definechemical [...] {2...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\definechemicals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [1...] [2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER

```
\definecombination [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
 OPT OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

```
\definecomplexorsimple *...
```

\* CSNAME



|                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \...  * CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  * TEXT CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...}  * TEXT CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \defineconversionset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>                                 OPT 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...                 OPT      OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>                                                   |
| <pre> \definedataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...                 OPT      OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre>                                                   |
| <pre> \definedelimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...                      OPT      OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \definedfont [...]<sup>*</sup>               OPT * FONT </pre>                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \defineeffect [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...               OPT      OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre>                                                       |
| <pre> \defineexpandable [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>                   OPT 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>                                                                        |
| <pre> \defineexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...                      OPT      OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>                                |

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

|            |   |              |
|------------|---|--------------|
| rsize      | = | NUMMER       |
| designsize | = | default auto |
| goodies    | = | FILE         |
| range      | = | NUMMER NAME  |
| offset     | = | NUMMER NAME  |
| check      | = | ja nein      |
| zwinge     | = | ja nein      |
| features   | = | NAME         |
| tf         | = | TEXT         |
| bf         | = | TEXT         |
| it         | = | TEXT         |
| sl         | = | TEXT         |
| bi         | = | TEXT         |
| bs         | = | TEXT         |
| sc         | = | TEXT         |

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>..<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,..<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] [4...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - zwing = ja nein
  - check = ja nein
  - offset = NUMMER NAME
  - features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
  - rscale = NUMMER
  - designsize = default auto
  - goodies = FILE
  - features = NAME
  - tf = TEXT
  - bf = TEXT
  - it = TEXT
  - sl = TEXT
  - bi = TEXT
  - bs = TEXT
  - sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 language = NAME  
script = NAME auto  
mode = node base auto kein  
liga = ja nein  
kern = ja nein  
extrakerns = ja nein  
tlig = ja nein  
trep = ja nein  
missing = ja nein  
dummies = ja nein  
analyze = ja nein  
unicoding = ja nein  
expansion = NAME  
protrusion = NAME  
nostackmath = ja nein  
realdimensions = ja nein  
itlc = ja nein  
textitalics = ja nein  
mathitalics = ja nein  
slant = NUMMER  
extend = NUMMER  
dimensions = NUMMER  
boundingbox = ja nein  
compose = ja nein  
char-ligatures = ja nein  
compat-ligatures = ja nein  
goodies = FILE  
extrafeatures = ja nein  
featureset = NAME  
colorscheme = NAME  
postprocessor = NAME  
mathdimensions = NAME  
keepligatures = ja nein auto  
devanagari = ja nein  
features = ja nein  
tcom = ja nein  
anum = ja nein  
mathsize = ja nein  
decomposehangul = ja nein  
mathalternatives = ja nein  
mathgaps = ja nein  
checkmarks = ja nein  
NAME = ja nein  
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER  
blockligatures = ja nein

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [.\*.]

- \* NAME

`\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierenfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth  
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER  
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = ja alles TEXT  
joiners = ja alles TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein  
rechtekante = tex  
rightchars = wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle DIMENSION

```
\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

```
\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```
\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

```
\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER  
t = NUMMER

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
 OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```



**\definelay** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelaypres** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

**\definelaypres** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definelayout** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

**\definelinefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\definelinenote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

**\definelinenumbering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

**\definelines** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

**\definelistalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

**\definelistextra** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

```

\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}
 OPT OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

```

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
 OPT
1 beide vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\definematematics [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
 OPT
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...}  *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \definemode [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>                         OPT 1   NAME 2   ja nein behalte </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \definemultitonecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]<sup>4</sup>                                                 OPT 1   NAME 2   COLOR = NUMMER 3   inherits: \definierefarbe 4   inherits: \definespotcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   COLOR </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \definenamespace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   name   = TEXT     parent = TEXT     stil   = ja nein     befehl = ja nein liste     setup  = ja nein liste     set    = ja nein liste     rahmen = ja nein </pre>                                                             |
| <pre> \definennarrower [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \definernote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupnote </pre>                                                                                                                                       |

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

- \* KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko  
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertikal

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

\* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

`\defineprefixset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton [...]1 [...]2,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default



`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`  
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,...*...,...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \stellesortierenein

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
 OPT
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [...] [...]
 OPT
* inherits: \stellessynonymein
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
 OPT
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

`\definetextflow [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]` <sup>4</sup> `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]` <sup>4</sup> `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]` <sup>4</sup> `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMBER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMBER

`\definetransparency [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definetype [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]` <sup>4</sup> `[...]` <sup>5</sup> `[...]` <sup>6</sup> `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]` <sup>3</sup> `[...]` <sup>4</sup> `[...]` <sup>5</sup> `[...]` <sup>6</sup> `[...]` <sup>7</sup> `[...]` <sup>8</sup> `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMBER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]` <sup>1</sup> `[...]` <sup>2</sup> `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\definextable [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definiereabbsymbol [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definiereabsaetze [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\definierereabschnitt [...]</pre> <pre>*  NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre>\definierereabschnittsblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  NAME</pre> <pre>3  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockkein</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre>\definierereakzent ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup></pre> <pre>1  CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2  CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3  CHARACTER</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre>\definiererebefehl ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1  CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2  BEFEHL</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\definiererebeschreibung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  NAME</pre> <pre>3  inherits: \setupdescription</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre>\definiererebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  BESCHRIFTUNG</pre> <pre>3  inherits: \stellebeschriftungein</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre>\definierereblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  NAME</pre> <pre>3  inherits: \stelleblockkein</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre>\definiererefarbe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  r = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   g = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   b = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   c = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   m = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   y = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   k = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   h = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   s = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   v = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   x = NUMMER</pre> <pre>   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference</pre> <pre>       exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity</pre> <pre>   t = NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\definiererefarbengruppe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]</pre> <pre>1  NAME</pre> <pre>2  grau rgb cmyk spot</pre> <pre>3  TRIPLET</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...] [...]5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]5`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...,5...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...] [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER  
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION  
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

\definierегleitobjekt [...] [...] [...] <sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definierегleitobjekt [...] [...] <sup>3</sup>]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definierehbox [...] [...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] <sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

\definierekonversion [...] [...] <sup>3</sup>]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\definierekonversion [...] [...] <sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\definierelabel [...] [...] <sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definiereliste [...] [...] <sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \stellelisteein

\definieren [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] { <sup>3</sup> }

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\definierenumerierung [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definierereoverlay [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definiereprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definiereprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\definierepuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein



|                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash$ definierereferenz [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]                                                                                           |
| 1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash$ definierereferenzformat [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash$ definiereregister [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>       |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stelleregisterein                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                       |
| 1 NAME<br>2 FONT<br>3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ definiereschriftstil [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ definiereschrift [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                                                |
| 1 NAME<br>2 FONT<br>3 NAME                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash$ definieresortieren [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div>                                              |
| 1 SINGULAR<br>2 PLURAL<br>3 kein CSNAME                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash$ definierestartstop [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>   |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupstartstop                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ definierestil [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupstyle                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash$ definieresubfeld [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]                                                                        |
| 1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME                                                                                                                                           |

\definieresymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]<sup>1</sup> [|...|]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [/.<sup>3</sup>.../]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup> [...]<sup>7</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmt} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{3}{\dots} \dots, \dots \right]$ $\begin{array}{c} \text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT} \end{array}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p>      |
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmtertext} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{3}{\dots} \dots, \dots \right]$ $\begin{array}{c} \text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT} \end{array}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> |
| $\backslash\text{definiererezeichen} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{definiererezusammengestellteliste} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{3}{\dots} \dots, \dots \right]$ $\begin{array}{c} \text{OPT} \end{array}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>   |
| $\backslash\text{delimited} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ $\begin{array}{c} \text{OPT} \end{array}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{delimitedtext} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ $\begin{array}{c} \text{OPT} \end{array}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ $\begin{array}{c} \text{OPT} \end{array}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</p>                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{depthofstring} \{ \dots \}$ <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{depthonlybox} \{ \dots \}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{depthspanningtext} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{determinenoflines} \{ \dots \}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                    |
| <code>\digits {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                |
| <code>\digits ...</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                  |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}...</code><br><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                           |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER TEXT                            |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code><br><br>*    COLOR                                                            |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...^{*}...,...]</code><br><br>*    inherits: \definierfarbe                        |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code><br><br>*    COLOR                                                          |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER TEXT                        |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY                                                     |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                  |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                  |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\directlocalframed [...]{...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code><br><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\directselect {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\directsetup {...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\directsymbol {...}{...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\directvspacing {...*,...}</code><br><br>* inherits: \vspacing                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\dis {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\disabledirectives [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\disableexperiments [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\disablemode [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\disableregime</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\displaymath \{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                              |
| $\backslash\displaymathematics \{...\}$ <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                       |
| $\backslash\displaymessage \{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>                                                              |
| $\backslash\distributedhsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION<br/>2    DIMENSION<br/>3    NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\dividedsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1    DIMENSION<br/>2    DIMENSION<br/>3    NUMMER</p>      |
| $\backslash\doadaptleftskip \{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                       |
| $\backslash\doadaptrightskip \{...\}$ <p>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                      |
| $\backslash\doaddfeature \{...\}$ <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                |
| $\backslash\doassign [.^1.] [.^2.]\{...\}$ <p>1    TEXT<br/>2    KEY = VALUE</p>                                  |
| $\backslash\doassignempty [.^1.] [.^2.]\{...\}$ <p>1    TEXT<br/>2    KEY = VALUE</p>                             |
| $\backslash\doboundtext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1    TEXT<br/>2    DIMENSION<br/>3    BEFEHL</p>           |
| $\backslash\docheckassignment \{...\}$ <p>*    TEXT</p>                                                           |

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,\*,...}

- \* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- \* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...} \...

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]<sup>\*</sup>  
OPT

\* TEXT

\doif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE



`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 \... {...}4 {...}5
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1    TRUE
- 2    FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    COLOR
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {\1} {\2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {\1} {\2} {\3} {\4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {\1} {\2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1} {\2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {\1} {\2} {\3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doiffaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnextoptionalcselse** <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

**\doifnextoptionalelse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

**\doifnextparenthesiselse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

**\doifnonzeropositiveelse** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnot** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotallcommon** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {..., ...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotallmodes** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\doifnotcommandhandler** <sup>1</sup> \... <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotcommon** <sup>1</sup> {..., ...} <sup>2</sup> {..., ...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

**\doifnotcounter** <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE



|                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>                         |
| <pre>\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>                       |
| <pre>\doifnotempty {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>                                 |
| <pre>\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>                               |
| <pre>\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>     |
| <pre>\doifnotenv {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 KEY</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>                                       |
| <pre>\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifnotescollected {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>                              |
| <pre>\doifnotfile {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\doifnotflagged {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>                                  |
| <pre>\doifnothing {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>                                     |

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

|                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\doreplacefeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\doresetandafffeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\doresetattribute {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\dosetattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\dosetleftskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\dosetrighskipadaption {...}</code></p> <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</p>                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\doseventupleargument \dots [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p> <p>8 TEXT</p> |

\doseventupleempty \...<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...] [<sup>8</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \...<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \...<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \...<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}  
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMBER
- 2    NUMBER
- 3    [-+]NUMBER
- 4    BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...}`

- \*    NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- \*    DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`

- \*    CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [...] [...] [...]`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [...,2...] [...3] [...4]`

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [...2] [...3] [...4]`  
                    OPT        OPT        OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [...,2...] [...3] [...4]`  
                                    OPT        OPT        OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`  
                            OPT        OPT        OPT

- 1    CSNAME
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT
- 4    TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- \*    TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\doublebond</code>                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                      |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                    |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                                                     |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                                           |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                      |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT                         |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                                 |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                 |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME                                         |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\dpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                |
| <p><code>\drehen [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelledrehenein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\duennelinie</code></p>                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\duennerumriss [...,\overset{*}{...},...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein</p>           |
| <p><code>\dummydigit</code></p>                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\dummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>                                                             |
| <p><code>\ETEX</code></p>                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\EveryLine {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\EveryPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                |
| <p><code>\edefconvertedargument \overset{.1}{...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                   |
| <p><code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\efcminheight {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\efcminwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\effect [...]\overset{.1}{...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT<br><br>instances: unit                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT       |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> *    NUMMER                                                           |
| <code>\emspace</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                     |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br><br>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\enskip</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\enspace</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br><br>* KEY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 KEY<br>2 BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\epos {...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\erhoehen \...</code><br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code><br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$                                                                              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}$ $\backslash\dots$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TEXT |

`\expanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\externeabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\farbbalken [...,*,...]</code><br>*    COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\farbe [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    COLOR<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\farbewert {...}</code><br>*    COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code><br>*    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3    CONTENT                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\fastsetup {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>*    x xx klein gross script scriptscript</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\feature [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1    + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\feature {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\feld [...] [...]</code><br/> <div> <div></div> <div><sup>2</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\feldstapel [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <div> <div></div> <div><sup>2</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div><sup>3</sup></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p><code>\fence</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\fenced [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\FENCE {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\festesspatum</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\fetchmark [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...]</code> <small>1</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>2</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>3</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite NAME</code><br>3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>    |
| <code>\fetchonemark [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\fetchonemarking [...]</code> <small>1</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>2</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>3</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite NAME</code><br>3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code> |
| <code>\fetchruntinecommand \...</code> <small>1</small> <code>{...}</code> <small>2</small><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\fetchtwomarkings [...]</code> <small>1</small> <code>[...]</code> <small>2</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 <code>seite NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\fett</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\fettgeneigt</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\fettitalic</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\fieldbody</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]    |
| 1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody                                                     |
| <code>\fifthoffivearguments</code> {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}                          |
| 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT                                            |
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments</code> {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}                     |
| 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT                                  |
| <code>\figurefilename</code>                                                              |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code>                                                              |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code>                                                              |
| <code>\figurefullname</code>                                                              |
| <code>\figureheight</code>                                                                |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code>                                                         |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>                                                          |
| <code>\figuresymbol</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] |
| 1 FILE NAME<br>2 inherits: \externeabbildung                                              |
| <code>\figurewidth</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\filename</code> {...}                                                              |
| * FILE                                                                                    |
| <code>\filledhboxb</code> <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sub>OPT</sub>                           |
| 1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \filler [... ] *  sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...}                   OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \filterpages [... ] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]                OPT 1  FILE 2  gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3  breite    = DIMENSION    n         = NUMMER    category  = NAME </pre>                                                                          |



\filterreference {...}

\* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>                                      |
| <p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup><math>\frac{1}{2}</math></sup>...,...] {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                        |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein  |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein    |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein   |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \stellelisteein     |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br><br>*    KEY                                                       |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                                     |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                              |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                  |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\flushnotes</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                           |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code>                                                                                      |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                               |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \flushtoks \*...<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                       |
| \folgendeunterseite                                                                                                    |
| \fontalternative                                                                                                       |
| \fontbody                                                                                                              |
| \fontchar {...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                          |
| \fontcharbyindex {...}<br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                 |
| \fontclass                                                                                                             |
| \fontclassname {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT                                                                     |
| \fontface                                                                                                              |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                                         |
| \fontsize                                                                                                              |
| \fontstyle                                                                                                             |
| \footnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>2</sup><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                   |
| \footnotetext [...] <sup>*</sup> ,...<br><br>* titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping                                                                                               |
| \forcelocalfloats                                                                                                      |
| \forgeteverypar                                                                                                        |
| \forgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\forgetragged</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{format}\left[\overset{1}{\dots}\right]\left[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\right]\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\quad}\qquad\qquad\qquad\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\quad}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupscale</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{formel}\left[\overset{1}{\dots},\dots\right]\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\quad}$ <p>1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{formelnummer}\left[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}\right]$ $\overset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\quad}$ <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{foundbox}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{fourthoffivearguments}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}\{\overset{5}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{fourthoffourarguments}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>                                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{fourthofsixarguments}\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}\{\overset{5}{\dots}\}\{\overset{6}{\dots}\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{frameddimension}\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* KEY</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{framedparameter}\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* KEY</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\GetPar</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\GotoPar</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code><br><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\gefuelltezeile [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><br>* inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\geneigt</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\geneigtfett</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\gestreckt [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 inherits: \setupstretched<br>2 TEXT                                                                                     |

|                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getboxllx ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                              |
| \getboxlly ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                              |
| \getbufferdata [...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER                             |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,*...]                                                    |
| * BEFEHL                                                                           |
| \getcommalistsize [...,*...]                                                       |
| * BEFEHL                                                                           |
| \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER         |
| \getdayspermonth {...} {...}<br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER                           |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...]<br><br>* BUFFER                                            |
| \getdocumentargument {...}<br><br>* NAME                                           |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                    |
| \getdocumentfilename {...}<br><br>* NUMMER                                         |
| \getdummyparameters [...,*...]<br><br>* KEY = VALUE                                |
| \getemptyparameters [...]<br><small>2</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE           |

`\getparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...]1,...2 [...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...]1,...2 [...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`

- \* NUMMER



|                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}</code><br><div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\getmessage {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMBER                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                              |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\getobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\getobjectdimensions {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\getpaletsizes [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\getparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                                                                                                       |
| <code>\getprivatechar {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                  |
| <pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>               |
| <pre>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    DIMENSION</p>         |
| <pre>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>               |
| <pre>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1    CSNAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> <p>3    NUMMER</p>              |
| <pre>\getrandomseed \...</pre> <p>*    CSNAME</p>                                                                  |
| <pre>\getraweparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawnoflines {...}</pre> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>                                                             |
| <pre>\getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <pre>\getrawxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p> |

|                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...]  1  default text titel nummer seite realpage 2  REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...}  *  default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>               |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...}  *  DIMENSION </pre>                                             |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...}  1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>                        |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                      |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                  |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                           |
| <pre> \getvalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                            |
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>                                            |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  BEFEHL </pre>                     |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...] [...] [...]  1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                     |
| <pre> \gitter [...] [...] [...]           OPT *  inherits: \basegrid </pre>                      |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...,*...]  *  NAME </pre>                                              |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...,*...]  *  NAME </pre>                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\globalletempty \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\globalpopbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>                                                                                                   |
| <code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\globalpreventmode [...*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                |
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>                                        |
| <code>\globalpushbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>                                                                                                  |
| <code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code><br><code>* + - TEXT</code>                                                           |
| <code>\globalswapcounts \*<sup>1</sup> \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>                                                 |
| <code>\globalswapdimens \*<sup>1</sup> \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>                                                 |
| <code>\globalswapmacros \*<sup>1</sup> \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>                                                 |
| <code>\globalundefine {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                        |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code><br><code>* FONT</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>                  OPT      OPT</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code> |

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \gobbleoneargument {...}<br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \gobbleoneoptional [...]<br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| \gobblesevenarguments {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } {... <sup>5</sup> } {... <sup>6</sup> } {... <sup>7</sup> }<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT<br>4    CONTENT<br>5    CONTENT<br>6    CONTENT<br>7    CONTENT                                                                                                             |
| \gobblesingleempty [...]<br><div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 10px;">OPT</div> *    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \gobblesixarguments {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } {... <sup>5</sup> } {... <sup>6</sup> }<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT<br>4    CONTENT<br>5    CONTENT<br>6    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                   |
| \gobblespacetokens                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \gobbletenarguments {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } {... <sup>5</sup> } {... <sup>6</sup> } {... <sup>7</sup> } {... <sup>8</sup> } {... <sup>9</sup> } {... <sup>10</sup> }<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT<br>4    CONTENT<br>5    CONTENT<br>6    CONTENT<br>7    CONTENT<br>8    CONTENT<br>9    CONTENT<br>10    CONTENT |
| \gobblethreearguments {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                                       |
| <p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>                                                       |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...}<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\graufarbe [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\greedysplitstring</code> <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\gross</code> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\grotesk</code></p>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                                                           |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                       |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                       |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\haarlinie</code></p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\handletokens</code> <sup>1</sup>... \with \<sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                            |
| <p><code>\handschrift</code></p>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p>                                                                                                                                                         |



|                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hat {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                          |
| <code>\hauptsprache [...]</code><br>* SPRACHE                                                   |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                 |
| <code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                        |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                        |
| <code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT          |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>                                                                |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>                                                                   |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>                                                           |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>                                                                   |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>                                                                     |
| <code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>OPT<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT          |
| <code>\headwidth</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\heightofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\HELP [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: helptext</p>                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\heutigesdatum [...]<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br/>merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\highlight [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\hilo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\himilo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\hl [...]<sup>1</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p><code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>1</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\getBUFFER</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\hsizelfraction {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 NUMMER                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code><br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code><br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\hyphen</code>                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code><br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                                   |
| <code>\iff</code>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                                     |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                               |
| <code>\ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                                   |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                                             |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} <sup>3</sup>{...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT                          |
| <code>\impliedby</code>                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\implies</code>                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\inumriss [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] <sup>2</sup>{...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\in {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                            |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                     |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                 |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                     |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                         |
| <code>\indentation</code>                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\infofont</code>                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\infofontbold</code>                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY                                                |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code>                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                     |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</code><br>* BUFFER                                                                                       |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                          |

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* TEXT

2 CONTENT

## \* REFERENCE

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* NAME

\* CHARACTER

\installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

\installattributestack \\*...

\* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {\*...}

\* NAME

\installdefinehandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME



\installdefinitionsetmember \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellesspracheein

\installieresprache [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installleftframerenderer {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

|                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\installnamespace {...}</pre> <p>*   NAME</p>                                        |
| <pre>\installoutputroutine \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p>           |
| <pre>\installpagearrangement ... {...}</pre> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p>            |
| <pre>\installparameterhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>          |
| <pre>\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>      |
| <pre>\installparametersethandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>       |
| <pre>\installparentinjector \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>            |
| <pre>\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}</pre> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p>       |
| <pre>\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>      |
| <pre>\installsetuphandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p>              |
| <pre>\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1   CSNAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}</pre> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   BEFEHL</p>            |

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\integerrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\interaktionsbalken [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p>                       |
| <p><code>\interaktionsknopfe [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p> <p>2 seite unterseite REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\interaktionsmenue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p>                             |
| <p><code>\intertext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\invokepagehandler {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 normal kein NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\inzeile {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                                                              |
| <p><code>\irgendwo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\istltdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\istrtdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\italic</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\italicface</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\italicfett</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\itemtag [...*...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    REFERENCE                                           |
| <code>\jobfilename</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                              |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\kap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                              |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                              |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>                                                                                  |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>                                                                              |
| <code>\keinspatium</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>                                                                              |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code>                                                                                               |
| <code>\kleinfett</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>                                                                                    |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\kleintippen</code>                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>\klonierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><b>\knopf</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>\BUTTON</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p><b>instances:</b> button</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>\COMMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p><b>instances:</b> comment</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>\komponente</b> [...*]</p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>\komponente</b> ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>\konvertierezahl</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><b>\kopfnummer</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>\kopierefeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>\koreancirlenumerals</b> {...*}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                           |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                          |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                          |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                     |
| <code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                  |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\LATEX</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\LaTeX</code>                                                                                         |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\LUATEX</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\Lua</code>                                                                                           |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>                                                                                        |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                                |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                                    |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                                   |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code><br>*    KEY                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\operatoratortext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{unittext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexts} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel                        |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtext} \{...\}$<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabelsprache}$                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{headsprache}$                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{labelsprache}$                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabelsprache}$                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{operatorsprache}$                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{prefixsprache}$                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{suffixsprache}$                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{taglabelsprache}$                                                                                             |



|                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\unitsprache</code>                                                                                  |
| $\backslash LABEL \overset{1}{[...,...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>      |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                      |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                      |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code><br>*    SPRACHE                                                      |
| $\backslash lastcounter \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>         |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                          |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                               |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code>                                                                                 |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>                                                                           |
| $\backslash lastsubcountervalue \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>                                                                            |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                           |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code>                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\layerwidth</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT                                                                  |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT                                                                                                    |
| <code>\lbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code><br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code><br>* KEY                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                        |
| $\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                                    |
| $\backslash leftline \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                          |
| $\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash leftskipadaption$                                                                       |
| $\backslash leftsubguillemot$                                                                       |
| $\backslash lefttopbox \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                        |
| $\backslash lefttoright$                                                                            |
| $\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash letbeundefined \{...\}$<br>* NAME                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                             |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME                             |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME         |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 KEY<br>2 CSNAME                                        |
| <code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code><br><br>* CSNAME                                                                             |
| <code>\letgvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME                                               |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                       |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {\<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                        |
| <code>\letterampersand</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\letterat</code>                                                                                                              |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\letterbar</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code>                                                                                                          |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\lettercolon</code>                                                                                                           |
| <code>\letterdollar</code>                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>                                                                                                        |
| <code>\letteregroup</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\letterescape</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>                                                                                                    |
| <code>\letterhash</code>                                                                                                               |
| <code>\letterhat</code>                                                                                                                |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>                                                                                                          |
| <code>\letterless</code>                                                                                                               |
| <code>\lettermore</code>                                                                                                               |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>                                                                                                          |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>                                                                                                            |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>                                                                                                        |
| <code>\letterslash</code>                                                                                                              |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1    NUMBER<br/> 2    TEXT </div> </div> |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>                                                                                                              |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \dots</code><br><div> <div></div> <div> 1    NAME<br/> 2    CSNAME </div> </div>                                 |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code><br><div> <div></div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>                                                   |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code><br><div> <div></div> <div> *    NAME </div> </div>                                                   |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code>                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lfence {...}</code><br><br>* CHARACTER                                                      |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                         |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 TEXT                |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL          |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...,<br/>...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 [-+]DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL          |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code><br><br>* TEXT<br><br>instances: linenote                              |
| <code>\startlinenote [...] {...}</code><br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                               |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT            |
| <code>\liniendicke</code>                                                                          |
| <code>\links ...</code><br><br>* CHARACTER                                                         |
| <code>\linksbuendig {...}</code><br><br>* CONTENT                                                  |

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1    referenz        =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            =    BEFEHL  
     nach          =    BEFEHL  
     links         =    BEFEHL  
     rechts        =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
  
2    REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...]`

1    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
  
2    REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1    referenz        =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            =    BEFEHL  
     nach          =    BEFEHL  
     links         =    BEFEHL  
     rechts        =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
  
2    KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1    referenz        =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            =    BEFEHL  
     nach          =    BEFEHL  
     links         =    BEFEHL  
     rechts        =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
  
2    REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...]`

1    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
  
2    REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1    referenz        =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                      authoryear  
     vor            =    BEFEHL  
     nach          =    BEFEHL  
     links         =    BEFEHL  
     rechts        =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
  
2    KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\*    CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \loadanyfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                     |
| \loadanyfileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                 |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                           |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                          |
| \loadcldfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                     |
| \loadcldfileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                 |
| \loadfontgoodies [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                 |
| \loadluafile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                     |
| \loadluafileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                 |
| \loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE                                                                  |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                     |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                                 |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br>* FILE                                                                                                              |
| \localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |



|                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\localframedwithsettings</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <u>...</u> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\localpopbox</code> ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\localpopmacro</code> \*...<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\localpushbox</code> ...<br><br>* CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\localpushmacro</code> \*...<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\localundefine</code> {*...}<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\locatefilepath</code> {*...}<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\locfilename</code> {*...}<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\lomihi</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT                                                  |
| <code>\lowerbox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                                |
| <code>\lowercased</code> {*...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\lowercasestring</code> ... <sup>1</sup> \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                                              |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash LOWHIGH \overset{OPT}{[.{}^1..]} \{{}^2..\} \{{}^3..\}$ <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                              |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{{}^1..\} \{{}^2..\} \{{}^3..\}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                                              |
| $\backslash lrtbbox \{{}^1..\} \{{}^2..\} \{{}^3..\} \{{}^4..\} \{{}^5..\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash ltop \overset{1}{..} \{{}^2..\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                              |
| $\backslash luacode \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash luaconditional \backslash \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash luaenvironment \backslash \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash luaexpanded \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash luaexpr \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash luafunction \{{}^*..\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\luaparameterset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                      |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>                                                                           |
| <code>\luaversion</code>                                                                       |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>                                                                          |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>                                                                          |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>                                                                         |
| <code>\MKII</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MKIV</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MKIX</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MKVI</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MKXI</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                       |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                   |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                  |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                      |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                       |

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MPc {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                 |
| \MPcode {...} {...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                      |
| \MPcolor {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                            |
| \MPcoloronly {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                        |
| \MPcolumn {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPd {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                 |
| \MPdrawing {...}<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                        |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br><br>*    FONT                                                                                     |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                   |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                                                  |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                                    |
| \MPh {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                 |
| \MPII                                                                                                                       |
| \MPIV                                                                                                                       |
| \MPinclusions [ <small>OPT</small> ...] <small>OPT</small> {...} {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    +<br>2    NAME<br>3    CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MPleftskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                      |
| \MPll {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPlr {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPls {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                            |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                   |
| \MPn {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                             |
| \MPoptions {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                      |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                 |
| \MPp {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                             |
| \MPpage {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                          |
| \MPpardata {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                       |
| \MPplus {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT     |
| \MPpos {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                           |
| \MPpositiongraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                        |

|                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \MP <sub>r</sub> {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                            |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> awvar {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY                    |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> egion {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> est {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                  |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> ightskip {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                   |
| \MP <sub>r</sub> s {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                          |
| \MP <sub>s</sub> tring {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                      |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ext {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                        |
| \MP <sub>t</sub> ransparency {...}<br><br>*    COLOR                               |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> l {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                          |
| \MP <sub>u</sub> r {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                          |
| \MP <sub>V</sub> I                                                                 |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    CONTENT |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ar {...}<br><br>*    KEY                                          |
| \MP <sub>v</sub> ariable {...}<br><br>*    KEY                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\MPw {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\MPwhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\MPx {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\MPxy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\MPxywhd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\MPy {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\m [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\makecharacteractive ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\makestrutofbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 referenz = REFERENCE<br/> inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash MARGINDATA$ [ $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1    referenz = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2    inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3    CONTENT<br><br>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge<br>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin<br>inother margintext |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1    zuruecksetzen alles NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| *    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash mat$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| *    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash math$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash mathbf$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash mathbi$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash mathblackboard$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash mathbs$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash mathcommand$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| *    NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash mathdefault$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| *    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash matematik$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1    NAME<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT      OPT      OPT</small><br>1    reverse matematik text chemistry<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupmathframed<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed      |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                                         |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |

\* TEXT

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

166



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{menueknopf}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sup>3</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>4</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleinteraktionsmenueein}$<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{mequal}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{message}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{metaTeX}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{mfence}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{mfunction}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{mhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\}$ <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{middlealigned}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{middlebox}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{midhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT                            |
| $\backslash\text{mittig}$ $\dots$<br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ $\{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{mleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT         |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT     |
| $\backslash\text{mletrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT     |
| $\backslash\text{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT            |



|                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightarrowleftarrow}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtext}\{.*\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight}\backslash\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth}\backslash\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextWidth}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nachunten}[.*]$<br>* DIMENSION                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{namedheadnumber}\{.*\}$<br>* ABSCHNITT                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>*   ABSCHNITT</p>                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2   KEY</p>                                                             |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2   KEY</p>                                                                 |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   NAME</p> <p>4   NAME</p> <p>5   CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                          |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\naturalvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                          |
| <p><code>\naturalvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   TEXT</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>*   CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>*   CSNAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                            |



|                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\negated {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                                                     |
| <code>\negthinspace</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\newattribute \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                               |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                            |
| <code>\newcounter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                 |
| <code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>..</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                           |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>                                                                            |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                     |
| <code>\newsignal \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                  |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                               |
| <code>\nextbox</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>                                                                                 |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                            |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>                                                                                   |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>                                                                              |

|                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>                                                            |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>                                                            |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>                                                             |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>                                                            |
| <code>\nocitation</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE                                               |
| <code>\nocitation</code> {...}<br>* REFERENCE                                               |
| <code>\nocite</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE                                                   |
| <code>\nocite</code> {...}<br>* REFERENCE                                                   |
| <code>\nodetostring</code> \ <sup>1</sup> . { <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT      |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\noflines</code>                                                                      |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>                                                                |
| <code>\noindentation</code>                                                                 |
| <code>\noitem</code>                                                                        |
| <code>\nokap</code> {...}<br>* TEXT                                                         |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>                                                              |
| <code>\nonmathematics</code> {...}<br>* CONTENT                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\normal</code>                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT                             |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION                                                       |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT   |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                               |

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{ntimes}\{\ldots\}\{\ldots\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{numberofpoints}\{\ldots\}$<br><br>*    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NUMMERIERUNG}\left[\ldots,\overset{1}{\ldots}\right]\{\ldots\}\overset{2}{\ldots}\overset{3}{\ldots}\backslash\mathrm{par}$<br><small>OPT                  OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{obeydepth}$                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{objectdepth}$                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{objectheight}$                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{objectmargin}$                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{objectwidth}$                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\mathrm{obox}\{\ldots\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{offset}\left[\ldots,\overset{1}{\ldots}\right]\{\ldots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupoffset}$<br>2    CONTENT                                                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{offsetbox}\left[\ldots,\overset{1}{\ldots}\right]\overset{2}{\ldots}\{\ldots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupoffsetbox}$<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT                            |
| $\backslash\mathrm{onedigitrounding}\{\ldots\}$<br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ordinaldaynumber}\{\ldots\}$<br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ordinalstr}\{\ldots\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 <code>alternative = a b</code><br><code>inherits: \setupcollector</code><br>2 <code>stil = STYLE BEFEHL</code><br><code>farbe = COLOR</code><br><code>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code><br>3 <code>TEXT</code><br>4 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 <code>NAME</code><br>2 <code>TEXT</code><br>3 <code>CONTENT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 <code>alternative = a b</code><br><code>inherits: \setupplayer</code><br>2 <code>inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code><br>3 <code>TEXT</code><br>4 <code>CONTENT</code>                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 <code>TEXT</code><br>2 <code>CONTENT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox} [\dots]$<br>* <code>NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy} [\dots]$<br>* <code>NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox} [\dots]$<br>* <code>NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy} [\dots]$<br>* <code>NAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{over} [\dots]$<br>* <code>REFERENCE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{overbartext} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 <code>TEXT</code><br>2 <code>TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar} \{\dots\}$<br>* <code>TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\overbrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                   |
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT               |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code><br>* TEXT                         |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                 |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT             |
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code><br>* TEXT                     |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                          |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code>                                                |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code>                                                |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code><br>* FILE                               |
| <code>\overlayheight</code>                                               |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>                                            |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>                                            |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>                                               |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>                                                |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code><br>* TEXT                               |

$\overleftarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftarrow{\hspace{.5cm}} \{...\}$ 

\* TEXT

 $\overleftrightarrow{\dots}$ 

\* TEXT

\overloaderror

 $\overparent{...}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\{...\}}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overset{.1.}{\set}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {.*.}`

\* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

\* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\PiCTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\pagearea [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub> [...]<sub>3</sub></code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten<br>2    text marginalie kante<br>3    links rechts lefttext middletext righttext                                            |
| <code>\pagebreak [...]<sub>1</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> *    leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko<br>einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    FILE<br>2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>1</sub> [...]<sub>2</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]<sub>1</sub>,...]</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    inherits: \setuppageinjection<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p>                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\passelayoutan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION<br/>zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\passendfeld [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>                         |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>            |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                 |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                   |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>                                                                       |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p>                                                                      |
| <p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>                                                            |
| <p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>                                                       |
| <p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>                                                    |
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                        |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                               |

`\phantombox [...,.*=...,...]`

\*   breite   = DIMENSION  
     hoehe   = DIMENSION  
     tiefe   = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1   BEFEHL  
2   BEFEHL  
3   BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   NAME  
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

\*   REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

\*   CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4...} {...5...}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   SINGULAR  
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
3   REFERENCE  
4   TEXT  
5   CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4...} {...5...}`  
                          OPT                          OPT

1   NAME  
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
3   REFERENCE  
4   TEXT  
5   CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...] [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...*,...] [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistoffigures [...*,...] [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

|                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering   |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein                        |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein<br><br>instances: logos                                       |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein    |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein<br><br>instances: abbreviations                              |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: \stellesynonymein                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupnote                                      |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupplacement<br>3 CONTENT |

|                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash PLACEMENT [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setupplacement<br>2 CONTENT                                                       |
| $\backslash placenamedfloat [\dots] [\dots]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash placenamedformula [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 + - REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                     |
| $\backslash placenotes [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupnote                                                  |
| $\backslash placepagenumber$                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash placepairedbox [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 TEXT            |
| $\backslash platzierePAIREDBOX [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TEXT<br><br>instances: legend |
| $\backslash stellelegend [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br>* inherits: \setuppairedbox                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash placeparallel [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupparallel                         |
| $\backslash placerawlist [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \stellelisteein                                                        |
| $\backslash placerenderingwindow [\dots] [\dots]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>\platzierebookmarks</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2    ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p><b>\platziereformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>\platzierefusssnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><b>\platziereliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                                                                             |
| <p><b>\platzierelokalefusssnoten</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>*    inherits: \setupnote</p>                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>\platzierereregister</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>                                                                      |
| <p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>*    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances: index</p>                                                                                                    |
| <p><b>\vollendeindex</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>*    inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>                                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><b>\platzierezusammengestelltliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></p> <p>1    LISTE</p> <p>2    inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                                                             |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: content</p>                                             |
| <p><code>\stellecontent [..,..<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\popattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\popmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\pos [...,<sup>*</sup>..,..]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\position [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\posten [..,..<sup>1</sup>..,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepostenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                     |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre>\prependetoks ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                |
| <pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                   |
| <pre>\prependtocomma list {...} \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                         |
| <pre>\prependtoks ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                 |
| <pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                    |
| <pre>\presetdocument [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre>\presetLABELtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p> |
| <pre>\copybtxlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p>                                                                                       |
| <pre>\copyheadtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p>                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY     |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY    |
| $\backslash\text{copiesuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY      |
| $\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                 |
| $\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [...]<br>* NAME                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [...*,...]<br>* NAME                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>                                           |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre>                                                                                                     |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>                                                                                               |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre>                                                                                                    |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>                                                                                              |
| <pre>\procent</pre>                                                                                                         |
| <pre>\processaction [...] [...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>                                        |
| <pre>\processallactionsinset [...] [...=&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>                               |
| <pre>\processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>                  |
| <pre>\processassignmentcommand [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignmentlist [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>    |
| <pre>\processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>                                     |
| <pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>                                                           |
| <pre>\processcolorcomponents {...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>                                                                 |
| <pre>\processcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>              |

|                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                    |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                            |
| <pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>⇒...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                                        |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                      |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                      |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]                         OPT *  BUFFER </pre>                                                |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>                                                                                            |
| <pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>.. 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre> |

|                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \processMPbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                                                      |
| \processMPfigurefile {...}                                                                                                                                                   |
| \processmonth {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 BEFEHL                                                                |
| \processranges [... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                  |
| \processseparatedlist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME BEFEHL                                                     |
| \processTEXbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER                                                                                                      |
| \processtokens {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } {... <sup>5</sup> }<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL<br>4 BEFEHL<br>5 TEXT |
| \processuntil \*..<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                               |
| \processxtablebuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ]<br><small>OPT</small><br>* NAME                                                                                                     |
| \processyear {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL<br>4 BEFEHL                                 |
| \produkt [... <sup>*</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 |
| \produkt ...<br>* FILE                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\profiledbox</code> <math>\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...,...]} \overset{3}{\{...\}}</math><br/> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox</code> <math>\overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{...}</math><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>                                                     |
| <p><code>\programm</code> [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\projekt</code> [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\projekt</code> ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\punkt</code> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\punkt</code> <math>[...,...\overset{*}{...},...]</math><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p>                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\purenumber</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages</code> ... <code>\poparrangedpages</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\pushattribute</code> \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\pushbar</code> [...] ... <code>\popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                 |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>                                                          |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>                                                                |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                            |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                 |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>                                                            |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>                                                                |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \.*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>                                                           |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>                                                                |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                            |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>                            |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>                                               |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>                                                            |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>                                                              |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>                     |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                      |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |



|                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <code>\qqquad</code>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\quad</code>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\quads [<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                            |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                            |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\raggedleft</code>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\raggedright</code>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                            |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \rawcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>                          |
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \rawdate [...,*...] *  inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre>                                                                                |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>                                |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                                           |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                             |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> \... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} *  KEY </pre>                                                                                     |

`\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox 1... {...}`  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile 1... {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile 1... {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile 1... {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

|                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                                            |
| \realpagenumber                                                                                              |
| \realSmallCapped {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                         |
| \realSmallcapped {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                         |
| \realsmallcapped {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                         |
| \rechteck [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \stellerechteckein                                      |
| \rechtecke [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...]<br>* inherits: \stellerechteckein                                     |
| \rechts ...<br><br>* CHARACTER                                                                               |
| \rechtsbuendig {...}<br><br>* CONTENT                                                                        |
| \recursedepth                                                                                                |
| \recurselevel                                                                                                |
| \recursestring                                                                                               |
| \redoconvertfont                                                                                             |
| \ref [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 default text titel nummer seite realpage<br>2 REFERENCE      |
| \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE |
| \referenceprefix                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1    REFERENCE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                          |
| <pre>\referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</pre> <p>1    POSITION</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p>                         |
| <pre>\registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>                                            |
| <pre>\attachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupattachment</p>                                                    |
| <pre>\registerctxluafile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</pre> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NUMMER</p>                                                                       |
| <pre>\registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <pre>\registerfontclass {...<sup>*</sup>}</pre> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                            |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                              |
| <pre>\registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>                                                                        |
| <pre>\registersort [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</pre> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    NAME</p>                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\registersynonym [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\registerunit [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>         |
| <p><code>\REGISTER [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...+.<sup>2</sup>+...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p>                     |
| <p><code>\siehindex [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...+.<sup>2</sup>+...] {...}</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p>     |
| <p><code>\REGISTER [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...} [...+.<sup>3</sup>+...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p><code>\regular</code></p>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\relatemarking [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 BESCHRIFTUNG</p>                                                                           |
| <p><code>\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>                                                               |
| <p><code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\remainingcharacters</code></p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\removebottomthings</code></p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\removedepth</code></p>                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \removefromcommalist {...} \ <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                                 |
| \removelastskip                                                                                                    |
| \removelastspace                                                                                                   |
| \removemarkedcontent [...]<br>* NAME                                                                               |
| \removepunctuation                                                                                                 |
| \removesubstring . <sup>1</sup> .. \from . <sup>2</sup> .. \to \ <sup>3</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| \removetoks . <sup>1</sup> .. \from \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME                                      |
| \removeunwantedspaces                                                                                              |
| \replacefeature [...]<br>* NAME                                                                                    |
| \replacefeature {...}<br>* NAME                                                                                    |
| \replaceincommalist \ <sup>1</sup> .. {...} <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER                                |
| \replaceword [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] <sup>3</sup> ..<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| \rescan {...}<br>* CONTENT                                                                                         |
| \rescanwithsetup {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                   |
| \resetallattributes                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \resetandaddfeature [...]<br>*    NAME                                                                   |
| \resetandaddfeature {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                   |
| \resetbar                                                                                                |
| \resetboxesincache {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                    |
| \resetbreakpoints                                                                                        |
| \resetbuffer [...]<br>*    BUFFER                                                                        |
| \resetcharacteralign                                                                                     |
| \resetcharacterkerning                                                                                   |
| \resetcharacterspacing                                                                                   |
| \resetcharacterstripping                                                                                 |
| \resetcollector [...]<br>*    NAME                                                                       |
| \resetcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER    |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation                                                                                 |
| \resetdirection                                                                                          |
| \resetfeature                                                                                            |
| \resetflag {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                            |
| \resetfontcolorsheme                                                                                     |
| \resetfontfallback [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    FONT |
| \resetfontsolution                                                                                       |
| \resethyphenationfeatures                                                                                |



|                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \resetinjector [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                 |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                          |
| \resetitaliccorrection                                                                                                                                           |
| \resetlayer [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                    |
| \resetlocalfloats                                                                                                                                                |
| \resetMPdrawing                                                                                                                                                  |
| \resetMPenvironment                                                                                                                                              |
| \resetMPinstance [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                               |
| \resetmarker [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                   |
| \resetmode {...}<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                     |
| \resetpagenumber                                                                                                                                                 |
| \resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1   NAME<br>2   NAME alles |
| \resetpath                                                                                                                                                       |
| \resetpenalties \*...<br>*   CSNAME                                                                                                                              |
| \resetprofile                                                                                                                                                    |
| \resetrecurselevel                                                                                                                                               |
| \resetreference [...]<br>*   NAME                                                                                                                                |
| \resetreplacement                                                                                                                                                |
| \resetscript                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \resetsetups [...]<br>*    NAME                                                                                              |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...]<br>*    SINGULAR                                                                                   |
| \resetsubpagenumber                                                                                                          |
| \resetsymbolset                                                                                                              |
| \resetsystemmode {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                          |
| \resettimer                                                                                                                  |
| \resettrackers                                                                                                               |
| \resettrialtypesetting                                                                                                       |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>*    SINGULAR                                                                                    |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...]<br>*    SINGULAR                                                                                    |
| \resetuserpagenumber                                                                                                         |
| \resetvalue {...}<br>*    NAME                                                                                               |
| \resetvisualizers                                                                                                            |
| \reshapebox {...}<br>*    BEFEHL                                                                                             |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}<br>1    FONT<br>2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}<br>1    FONT<br>2    e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [. <sup>2</sup> .] [. <sup>3</sup> .]<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER                   |

|                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{restorebox}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                  |
| $\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ [...]<br>* NAME                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* NAME                                        |
| $\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \dots$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \dots$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE    |
| $\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{revivefeature}$                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{rfence}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CHARACTER                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{rhbox}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT                                               |
| $\backslash\text{rightbox}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{righthbox}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* CONTENT                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{rightLABELtext}$ $\{...\}^*$<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel                |

|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\rightline {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    BEFEHL                                                                                             |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code>                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code>                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\righttopleft</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox <sup>.1</sup> {...} <sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                           |
| <code>\righttoplefttvbox <sup>.1</sup> {...} <sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                           |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop <sup>.1</sup> {...} <sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                            |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist <sup>.1</sup> {...} \<sup>.2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME                                                                         |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset <sup>.1</sup> {...} {...,<sup>.2</sup>...} <sup>.3</sup> {...} <sup>.4</sup> {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse <sup>.1</sup> {...} {...,<sup>.2</sup>...} <sup>.3</sup> {...} <sup>.4</sup> {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... [\<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE                                                                   |
| <code>\rollbutton [\<sup>1</sup>...] [\dots,\dots,\dots] \<sup>2</sup>... [\dots]</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein<br>3    TEXT<br>4    REFERENCE |
| <code>\rtop \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]</code><br><br>*    BESCHRIFTUNG                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\ruledhbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\ruledhpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\ruledtopv \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\ruledtpack \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\ruledvbox \<sup>1</sup>... {\dots}</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}               OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}             OPT 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...*,...]               OPT *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \safechar {...} *  NUMMER </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \sans </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \sansfett </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                   OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  dataset = NAME     typ    = bib lua xml     datei   = FILE     kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                   SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,..*...,...]  *  liste  = NAME    datei  = FILE    prefix = ja nein </pre>                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \savecounter [...]  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <pre> \savcurrentattributes {...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning \*...  *  CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>                                                   |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                   |
| <pre> \sbox {...}  *  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \schreibeurliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}                         OPT 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  NUMMER 4  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}                         OPT 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  BEFEHL </pre>                     |
| <pre> \SCRIPT  instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre>                                                                                                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\hangul</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\hanzi</code>                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\latin</code>                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\nihongo</code>                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\test</code>                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\thai</code>                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                   |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT                                      |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                                        |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                                       |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                                             |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\siehREGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>                                                       |
| <p><code>\platziereindex [...]*...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\seite [...]*...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\seitenreferenz [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\seitennummer</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\select {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> {...}<sup>6</sup></code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\serializecommalist [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\serif</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\serifbold</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\serifnormal</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\setbar [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\setbigbodyfont</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\setboxllx ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \setboxlly ... {...}  1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \setbreakpoints [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>                                                                                                       |
| <pre> \setcapstrut </pre>                                                                                                                                       |
| <pre> \setcatcodetable \*...  * CSNAME </pre>                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {...} {...}  1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>                                                                      |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...]  * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>                          |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...]  * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...]  * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...]  * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...}  * TEXT </pre>                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \setcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...}                         OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...]  * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>                                                                                         |
| <pre> \setcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>]  1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>                                          |

```
\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...
OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
```

- \* zuruecksetzten NUMMER

```
\setdirection [...]
```

- \* NUMMER

```
\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

```
\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

```
\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

- \* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...]*...]`  
OPT

\* NAME zuruecksetzten

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2...] [...]3`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

\* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\setinterfacemessage** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

**\setinterfacevariable** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\setinternalrendering** [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

**\setitaliccorrection** [...]

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

**\setJSreamble** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setlayer** [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>\setlinefiller</b> [...]</p> <p>*   filler NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>\setlocalhsize</b> [...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   [<small>-+</small>]DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>\setMPplayer</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   inherits: \setupplayer</p> <p>4   CONTENT</p> |
| <p><b>\setMPpositiongraphic</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   KEY = VALUE</p>                                         |
| <p><b>\setMPpositiongraphicrange</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NAME</p> <p>3   NAME</p> <p>4   KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p><b>\setMPtext</b> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>\setMPvariable</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   KEY = VALUE</p>                                                                                                                |
| <p><b>\setMPvariables</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   KEY = VALUE</p>                                                                             |
| <p><b>\setmainbodyfont</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>\setmainparbuilder</b> [...]</p> <p>*   default oneline basic NAME</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>\setmarker</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>\setmarking</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1   BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2   TEXT</p>                                                                                                                  |

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`



\setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
option = kein

2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>,...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>\setpositiononly {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\setpositionplus {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre>\setpositionstrut {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <pre>\setprofile [...]</pre> <pre>* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre>\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre>\setrandomseed {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre>\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre>\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 label      = NAME</pre> <pre>   keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</pre> <pre>   keys:1    = TEXT</pre> <pre>   keys:2    = TEXT</pre> <pre>   keys:3    = TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre>   entries:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre>   alternative = TEXT</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setreplacement [...]</pre> <pre>* zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre>\setrigidcolumnbalance ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]` OPT `[...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...*...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]` OPT `[...2...]` `[...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...*...]`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\settext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>]  
OPTOPT

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
```

2 text marginalie kante

3 links mittig rechts

```
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightobject} \left\{ \dots \right\} \left\{ \dots \right\} \backslash \dots \left\{ \dots \right\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightreferencedobject} \{\ldots\} \{\ldots\} \backslash\ldots \{\ldots\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

$$\backslash\mathrm{setuevalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setugvalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setunreferencedobject}\ \{^1...\}\ \{^2...\}\ \backslash^3...\ \{^4...\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

### 3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

**\setupattachment** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

**\setupattachments** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\setupbackend** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = NAME  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

**\setupbars** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

**\hiddenbar** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\nobar** {...}

\* CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\overbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\setupbleeding [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br><br>*    breite     = DIMENSION<br>*    hoehe     = DIMENSION<br>*    offset    = DIMENSION<br>*    hoffset   = DIMENSION<br>*    voffset   = DIMENSION<br>*    platz     = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt<br>*    strecken  = ja nein<br>*    seite     = ja nein |

\setupbookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...]

```
* zwinge = ja nein
 nummer = ja nein
 numberseparatorset = NAME
 numberconversionset = NAME
 numberstarter = BEFEHL
 numberstopper = BEFEHL
 numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 sectionblock = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
 dataset = default NAME
 befehl = \...##1
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
 etallimit = NUMMER
 etaldisplay = NUMMER
 etaloption = letzte
 abschnitttrenner = initials
 interaktion = start stop alles
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
 authornum authoryear
 sorttype = normal reverse
 compress = ja nein
 default = default NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 dataset = NAME
 field = keyword range seitennummer autor
 register = NAME
 methode = once
 alternative = normalshort invertedshort
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1



`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
 breite = passend kein NUMMER
 hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
 links = passend kein NUMMER
 rechts = passend kein NUMMER
 oben = passend kein NUMMER
 unten = passend kein NUMMER
 format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
 rotation = NUMMER
 symausrichtung = auto
 achsen = an aus
 rahmenfarbe = COLOR
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 einheit = DIMENSION
 faktor = NUMMER
 rahmen = an aus
 linienfarbe = COLOR
 fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
 groesse = klein mittel gross
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
 winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
 x = DIMENSION
 y = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
 status = start stop

```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```

* n = NUMMER
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 breite = passend DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend DIMENSION
 platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
 abstand = DIMENSION
 alternative = label text
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 fortsetzen = ja nein
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER
 counter = NAME
 methode = seite
 status = start stop
 art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
 prefix = ja nein
 prefixseparatorset = NAME
 prefixconversion = NAME
 prefixconversionset = NAME
 prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 prefixset = NAME
 prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles

 numberorder = reverse
 numberseparatorset = NAME
 numberconversion = NAME
 numberconversionset = NAME
 numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
 typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
 kriterium = streng positiv alles
 prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 wartezeit = ja nein

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 language = lokal global SPRACHE
 methode = font
 wiederholen = ja nein
 platz = text absatz marginalie
 links = BEFEHL
 mittig = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 nextleft = BEFEHL
 nextright = BEFEHL
 vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
 nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
 linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 rechterranda = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
 ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 symfarbe = COLOR

```

\aside [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}  
OPT

```

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

```

\blockquote [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}  
OPT

```

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

```

`\quotation [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1,...][...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...,..*...]`

\* bidi = an aus lokal global  
methode = eins zwei default  
fences = ja nein  
break = beide vor

`\setupdocument [...,..*...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
metadata:author = TEXT  
metadata:title = TEXT  
metadata:subject = TEXT  
metadata:keywords = TEXT  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = kein befehl  
 strecken = NUMMER  
 liniendicke = NUMMER  
 alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein  
 nummer = ja nein  
 nummerbefehl = \...##1  
 titelabstand = DIMENSION  
 titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 titelfarbe = COLOR  
 titlecommand = \...##1  
 titleleft = BEFEHL  
 titleright = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 symbol = BEFEHL  
 starter = BEFEHL  
 abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
 verknuepfung = NAME  
 counter = NAME  
 niveau = NUMMER  
 text = TEXT  
 headcommand = \...##1  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
 kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein  
 bildschirm = ja nein  
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
 breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
 abstand = kein DIMENSION  
 strecken = NUMMER  
 shrink = NUMMER  
 haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
 closesymbol = BEFEHL  
 closecommand = \...##1  
 expansion = ja nein xml  
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
 muster = TEXT  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 kopffarbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

\* set = BEFEHL  
 reset = BEFEHL  
 KEY = VALUE

\setupexport [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
 fliesstext = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION
 titel = TEXT
 undertitel = TEXT
 autor = TEXT
 alternative = html div
 properties = ja nein
 hyphen = ja nein
 cssfile = FILE
 ersteseite = FILE
 letzteseite = FILE
```

\setupexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 label = NAME
 seite = NUMMER
 objekt = ja nein
 prefix = TEXT
 methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
 controls = ja nein
 vorschau = ja nein
 mask = kein
 aufloesung = NUMMER
 farbe = COLOR
 arguments = TEXT
 wiederholen = ja nein
 faktor = passend breit max auto default
 hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
 bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION
 equalwidth = DIMENSION
 equalheight = DIMENSION
 format = NUMMER
 xformat = NUMMER
 yformat = NUMMER
 s = NUMMER
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 zeilen = NUMMER
 platz = lokal global default
 verzeichnis = PATH
 option = test rahmen leer
 foregroundcolor = COLOR
 reset = ja nein
 hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
 rahmen = an aus
 hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 xmax = NUMMER
 ymax = NUMMER
 umrahmen = an aus
 interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
 fliesstext = DIMENSION
 comment = BEFEHL TEXT
 groesse = kein media crop trim art
 cache = PATH
 resources = PATH
 bildschirm = FILE
 konversion = TEXT
 order = LISTE
 crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* option = wiederholen
```

\setupfieldbody [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 category = NAME  
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldcategory [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

|                      |   |                                                                                                           |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| start                | = | NUMMER                                                                                                    |
| stil                 | = | STYLE BEFEHL                                                                                              |
| farbe                | = | COLOR                                                                                                     |
| typ                  | = | radio unter text zeile push check signature                                                               |
| values               | = | TEXT                                                                                                      |
| default              | = | TEXT                                                                                                      |
| feldrahmenfarbe      | = | COLOR                                                                                                     |
| feldhintergrundfarbe | = | COLOR                                                                                                     |
| breite               | = | DIMENSION                                                                                                 |
| hoehe                | = | DIMENSION                                                                                                 |
| tiefe                | = | DIMENSION                                                                                                 |
| ausrichtung          | = | links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright                                                           |
| n                    | = | NUMMER                                                                                                    |
| symbol               | = | NAME                                                                                                      |
| fieldlayer           | = | NAME                                                                                                      |
| option               | = | nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt<br>druckbar auto |
| klickin              | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| klickaus             | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| regionin             | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| regionaus            | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| nachtaste            | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| formatieren          | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| validieren           | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| berechnen            | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| focusin              | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| focusout             | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| openpage             | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |
| closepage            | = | REFERENCE                                                                                                 |

\setupfieldcontentframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन

\setupfieldtotalframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
 

|             |   |                                                 |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------------------|
| vor         | = | BEFEHL                                          |
| nach        | = | BEFEHL                                          |
| zwischen    | = | BEFEHL                                          |
| abstand     | = | DIMENSION                                       |
| alternative | = | zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal |

 inherits: \stelleumrahmteिन

\setupfiller [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrاند = DIMENSION
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
 methode = lokal global mittig breit
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
 symbol = BEFEHL
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
 alternative = default zeile wort
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 pagestate = start stop
 befehl = \...##1
 marginalie = seite
 format = NUMMER
 papier = auto default NAME
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 suffix = BEFEHL
 suffixseparator = BEFEHL
 suffixstopper = BEFEHL
 platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
 rechterrاند lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
 befehl = \...##1
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 textbefehl = \...##1
 vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
 nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
 abstand = DIMENSION
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 obenoffset = DIMENSION
 untenoffset = DIMENSION
 nummer = ja nein kein
 group = TEXT
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrاند = DIMENSION
 innermargin = DIMENSION
 outermargin = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 breite = passend max DIMENSION
 minbreite = passend DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
 faktor = NUMMER
 strecken = NUMMER
 shrink = NUMMER
 schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
 faktor = NUMMER
 links = NUMMER
 rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...]*...`

```
* language = nein auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
 solution = NAME
 less = NAME
 more = NAME
 methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
 kriterium = NUMMER
```

`\setupforms [...]*...`

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
 export = ja nein
```

`\setupformula [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
 strut = ja nein
 abstand = DIMENSION
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
 nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 farbe = COLOR
 nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 nummernfarbe = COLOR
 option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrand = DIMENSION
 alternative = NAME
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 gritter = inherits: \snahtogrid
 rahmen = nummer
 expansion = ja nein xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 xmlsetup = NAME
 catcodes = NAME
 split = ja nein
 inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupformulaframed [...]1 [...]2...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```



`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
leftoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
zeilekorrektur = ja nein  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig kein  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

\* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...]<sup>4</sup>  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei  
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt  
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard  
NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
 nummer = ja nein
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 titelabstand = DIMENSION
 titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 titelfarbe = COLOR
 titlecommand = \...##1
 titleleft = BEFEHL
 titleright = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 symbol = BEFEHL
 starter = BEFEHL
 abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
 verknuepfung = NAME
 counter = NAME
 niveau = NUMMER
 text = TEXT
 headcommand = \...##1
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
 kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME

 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
 bildschirm = ja nein
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
 abstand = kein DIMENSION
 haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
 closesymbol = BEFEHL
 closecommand = \...##1
 expansion = ja nein xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 muster = TEXT
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 kopffarbe = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
 option = test
 seite = NUMMER
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 region = NAME
 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
 position = ja nein overlay
 hoffset = max DIMENSION
 voffset = max DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 dx = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 x = DIMENSION
 y = DIMENSION
 winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
 platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
 zeile = NUMMER
 spalte = NUMMER
 richtung = normal reverse
 doppelseitig = ja nein
 methode = passend overlay
 wiederholen = ja
 voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
 lefttoleft lefttoright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
 2 text marginalie kante  
 3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 strut = ja nein  
 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 linkerfarbe = COLOR  
 rechterfarbe = COLOR  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
 rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 platz = links rechts beide  
 bereich = links rechts lokal  
 mp = NAME  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 tiefe = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 threshold = DIMENSION  
 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 textfarbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 compress = ja nein  
 compressmethod = separator trenner spatium  
 compressseparator = BEFEHL  
 compressdistance = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
 maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
 nlinks = NUMMER
 n = NUMMER
 wiederholen = ja nein
 nx = NUMMER
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 linkeroffset = DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 hintergrund = farbe
 hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
 xheight = max DIMENSION
 xdepth = max DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1##2##3
 renderingsetup = NAME
 breite = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 strecken = DIMENSION
 filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...]* [...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...]2 [...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - abstand = DIMENSION
  - down = DIMENSION
  - stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  - farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - abstand = DIMENSION
  - up = DIMENSION
  - down = DIMENSION
  - stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  - farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - up = DIMENSION
  - down = DIMENSION
  - stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  - farbe = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

- \* farbe = lokal global
- mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - formatieren = metafun mpost
  - initializations = ja nein
  - setups = NAME
  - textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  - textfarbe = COLOR
  - extensions = ja nein
  - methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

- \* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE



`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
 breite = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 oben = BEFEHL
 unten = BEFEHL
 platz = links rechts mittig imrand
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
 befehl = \...##1
 breite = DIMENSION
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 anchor = region text
 platz = links rechts innen aussen
 methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
 category = default kante
 bereich = lokal global
 option = text absatz
 marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
 abstand = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 bottomspace = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 zeile = NUMMER
 stack = ja fortsetzten
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\innermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inothet [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
 inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
 m = NUMMER
 Abstand = DIMENSION
 nummer = auto
 seperator = TEXT
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 strut = ja nein
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 abstand = DIMENSION
 numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 openup = ja nein
 symbolset = NAME
 functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
 compact = ja nein
 ausrichtung = l2r r2l
 bidi = ja nein
 sygreek = normal italic kein
 lcgreek = normal italic kein
 ucgreek = normal italic kein
 italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
 autopunctuation = ja nein alles
 setups = NAME
 domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 functioncolor = COLOR
 integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
 stylealternative = NAME
 default = normal italic
 fraction = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 befehl = ja nein
 links = NUMMER
 mittig = NUMMER
 rechts = NUMMER
 mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
 farbe = COLOR
 status = auto
 faktor = kein auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
 abstandunten = DIMENSION
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 farbe = COLOR
 strut = ja nein math tight
 alternative = innen aussen beide
 linie = ja nein auto
 links = NUMMER
 rechts = NUMMER
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
 abstand = nein kein overlay
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1...OPT [...2...]]`

1    NAME

2    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\inmframed [...1...OPT {...} {...} {...}] {...}`

1    inherits: \setupmathframed

2    CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1...OPT {...} {...} {...}] {...}`

1    inherits: \setupmathframed

2    CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...OPT {...} {...} {...}] {...}`

1    inherits: \setupmathframed

2    CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
strut = ja nein NUMMER  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp  
farbe = COLOR  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
topcommand = \...##1  
bottomcommand = \...##1  
middlecommand = \...##1  
mp = NAME  
mpheight = DIMENSION  
mpdepth = DIMENSION  
mpoffset = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
minhoehe = DIMENSION  
mindepth = DIMENSION  
mathclass = rel ord  
offset = min max normal  
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER  
strut = ja nein  
alternative = normal default mp  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
moffset = DIMENSION  
order = normal reverse  
mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]
 OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 methode = otr box
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 abstand = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 schritt = DIMENSION
 profile = NAME
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 setups = NAME
 ausgleichen = ja nein
 splitmethod = kein fest
 alternative = lokal global
 internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
 seperator = linie
 strut = ja nein
 farbe = COLOR
 linienfarbe = COLOR
 richtung = normal reverse
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...,...]
 OPT
```

```
1 FILE
```

```
2 test = ja nein
 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
 nummer = ja nein
 typ = note
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 titelabstand = DIMENSION
 titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 titelfarbe = COLOR
 titlecommand = \...##1
 titleleft = BEFEHL
 titleright = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 symbol = BEFEHL
 starter = BEFEHL
 abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
 verknuepfung = NAME
 counter = NAME
 niveau = NUMMER
 text = TEXT
 headcommand = \...##1
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
 kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME

 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
 bildschirm = ja nein
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
 abstand = kein DIMENSION
 strecken = NUMMER
 shrink = NUMMER
 haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
 closesymbol = BEFEHL
 closecommand = \...##1
 expansion = ja nein xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 muster = TEXT
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 kopffarbe = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnotation

```



\setupnote [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
indikator = ja nein  
textseparator = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz  
split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn  
folgende = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
zeilenabstande = NAME  
absatz = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
bereich = seite  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein  
kriterium = seite  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
anchor = folgende  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupnotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
methode = fest  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 seite papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

\platzierelegend [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}{...}  
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT

\setuppaper [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende

2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1...] [...2...,...] [...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 setups = NAME  
start = NUMMER  
n = NUMMER  
kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION passend  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*...,...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...]\*,...]

- \* NAME

\setupscale [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 format = NUMMER  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = ja nein  
zeilen = NUMMER  
faktor = passend breit max auto default  
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
s = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

\setupscript [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
voreinstellung = NAME  
features = auto

\setupscripts [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,...  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT  
\* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER

2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto



`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 platz = text absatz kein
 alternative = NUMMER
 mp = NAME
 methode = NAME
 hintergrund = farbe
 hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
 winkel = rechteckig rund
 niveau = NUMMER
 hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 strich = NUMMER
 radius = DIMENSION
 rahmen = an aus
 rahmenfarbe = COLOR
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
 linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
 untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 breite = DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 platz = links mittig rechts
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]{...}{...}`  
OPT

```

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
 language = SPRACHE
 alternative = text mathematik
 order = reverse normal
 seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
 spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```

`\unit {...}`

```

* CONTENT

```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```

* viewerprefix = TEXT
 status = start stop kein behalte leer
 inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupversion [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,\*=...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,\*=...,...]

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...,\*=...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtin

\setuvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 

|       |   |        |
|-------|---|--------|
| set   | = | BEFEHL |
| reset | = | BEFEHL |
| KEY   | = | VALUE  |

`\setvboxregister ... {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`  
OPT

- \* FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...1 ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 

|       |   |        |
|-------|---|--------|
| set   | = | BEFEHL |
| reset | = | BEFEHL |
| KEY   | = | VALUE  |

`\shapedhbox {...}*`

- \* CONTENT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\SHIFT {...}</code></p> <p>*   CONTENT</p> <p>instances: shiftup shiftdown</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\showallmakeup</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\showattributes</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><code>\showboxes</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   specification   = NAME<br/> dataset           = NAME<br/> field             = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/> journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher<br/> school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p>      |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   specification   = NAME<br/> dataset           = NAME<br/> field             = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/> journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher<br/> school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   specification   = NAME<br/> dataset           = NAME<br/> field             = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution<br/> journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher<br/> school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</p>       |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\showbtxfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   rotation       = NUMBER<br/> specification   = NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\showbtxfields [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\showbtxtables [...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \showchardata {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| \showcharratio {...}<br><br>* TEXT                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \showcolorbar [...]                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| * COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \showcolorcomponents [...]                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| * COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \showcolorset [...]                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| * COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| \showcolorstruts                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \showcounter [...]                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| * NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| \showdirectives                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \showdirlsinmargin                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| \showedebuginfo                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| \showexperiments                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \showfont [...] [...] <sup>2</sup><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 FONT<br>2 NUMMER                                                                                                                                                   |
| \showfontdata                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \showfontitalics                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \showfontkerns                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| \showfontparameters                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| \showfontstrip [...*,...]                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| * inherits: \stellefliesstextein                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| \showfontstyle [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup><br><small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small><br>1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein<br>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg<br>3 tf bf it sl bi bs<br>4 alles NUMMER |

|                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\showglyphs</code>                                                                                      |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    REFERENCE                                             |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                  |
| <code>\showinjector [...,*...]</code> <small>OPT</small><br>*    NAME                                         |
| <code>\showjustification</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                  |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>                                                                            |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                 |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br>*    FONT                                                                |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>                                                                               |
| <code>\showmargins</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\showmessage {...} {...} {...,<small>3</small>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMBER<br>3    TEXT |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code>                                                                             |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CONTENT                                           |

`\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
- 3 TEXT

`\showparentchain \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

- \* NAME

`\showsymbolset [...]`

- \* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

- \* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`

- \* NAME

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {..., ...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,2...,3...] [...,3...,2...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\smaller</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\smallskip</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\smash [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    w h d t b<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\smashedhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\smashedvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\snaptogrid [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box<br>min max mittig NAME<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br>1    inherits: \definegridsnapping<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT                                                                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\somekindoftab [...]<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    alternative    =    horizontal vertikal<br/>            breite        =    DIMENSION<br/>            hoehe        =    DIMENSION<br/>            n             =    NUMMER<br/>            m             =    NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\someplace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup></code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    REFERENCE</p>                                                             |
| <p><code>\SORTING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\spalte [...]<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    inherits: \columnbreak</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\spatium</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\spiegeln {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CSNAME</p> <p>3    CSNAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                |

`\splitatcolon ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {.*}`

- \* FILE

`\splitfrac {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\splitofftype</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\splitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... \and <sup>4</sup>...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME<br>4    CSNAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\sprache [...]</code><br>*    SPRACHE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <code>\spreadhbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\sqrt [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\stackrel{<sup>1</sup>...}{<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\startabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> ... \stopabbildung</code><br><sub>OPT</sub><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    inherits: \externeabbildung                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\startabsatz [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopabsatz</code><br><sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupparagraph                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\startSECTION [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopSECTION</code><br><sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub><br>1    titel            = TEXT<br>bookmark        = TEXT<br>beschriftung    = TEXT<br>liste            = TEXT<br>referenz        = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer   = TEXT<br>2    KEY    = VALUE<br><br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |

```

\startchapter [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopchapter
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\subscript1...,...] [...,\subscript2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1    titel            = TEXT  
      bookmark       = TEXT  
      beschriftung   = TEXT  
      liste           = TEXT  
      referenz        = REFERENCE  
      eigenennummer = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript1...,...] [...,\subscript2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1    titel            = TEXT  
      bookmark       = TEXT  
      beschriftung   = TEXT  
      liste           = TEXT  
      referenz        = REFERENCE  
      eigenennummer = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript1...,...] [...,\subscript2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1    titel            = TEXT  
      bookmark       = TEXT  
      beschriftung   = TEXT  
      liste           = TEXT  
      referenz        = REFERENCE  
      eigenennummer = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript1...,...] [...,\subscript2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1    titel            = TEXT  
      bookmark       = TEXT  
      beschriftung   = TEXT  
      liste           = TEXT  
      referenz        = REFERENCE  
      eigenennummer = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript1...,...] [...,\subscript2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1    titel            = TEXT  
      bookmark       = TEXT  
      beschriftung   = TEXT  
      liste           = TEXT  
      referenz        = REFERENCE  
      eigenennummer = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\subscript1...,...] [...,\subscript2...,...] ... \stoptitle`

1    titel            = TEXT  
      bookmark       = TEXT  
      beschriftung   = TEXT  
      liste           = TEXT  
      referenz        = REFERENCE  
      eigenennummer = TEXT

2    KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

\*    inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

\*    NAME

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash startATTACHMENT$ [ $\overset{1}{...}$ ] [ $\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots$ ] ... $\backslash stopATTACHMENT$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash setupattachment$<br>instances: attachment |
| $\backslash startattachment$ [ $\overset{1}{...}$ ] [ $\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots$ ] ... $\backslash stopattachment$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash setupattachment$                          |
| $\backslash startbar$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash stopbar$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash startBESCHREIBUNG$ [ $\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{...}, \dots$ ] ... $\backslash stopBESCHREIBUNG$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE                          |
| $\backslash startBESCHREIBUNG$ [ $\dots, \overset{1}{...}$ ] { $\overset{2}{...}$ } ... $\backslash stopBESCHREIBUNG$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                 |
| $\backslash startbitmapimage$ [ $\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{...}, \dots$ ] ... $\backslash stopbitmapimage$<br>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau<br>breite = DIMENSION<br>hoehe = DIMENSION<br>x = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER                             |
| $\backslash startbtxrenderingdefinitions$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash stopbtxrenderingdefinitions$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash startcatcodetable$ $\backslash \overset{*}{...}$ ... $\backslash stopcatcodetable$<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash startcentraligned$ ... $\backslash stopcentraligned$                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash startcharacteralign$ [ $\overset{*}{...}$ ] ... $\backslash stopcharacteralign$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT                                                                                      |
| $\backslash startcheckedfences$ ... $\backslash stopcheckedfences$                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash startchemical$ [ $\overset{1}{...}$ ] [ $\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots$ ] ... $\backslash stopchemical$<br><small>OPT OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash setupchemical$                                |
| $\backslash startcollect$ ... $\backslash stopcollect$                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash startcollecting$ ... $\backslash stopcollecting$                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startcolorintent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolorintent}$<br><br>*    knockout overprint kein                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startcoloronly} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcoloronly}$<br><br>*    COLOR                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startcolorset} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolorset}$<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startcolumnspan} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolumnspan}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>*    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$                              |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcombination}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcombination}$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    N*M                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextcode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    KEY                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopheadtext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    KEY                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    KEY                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    KEY                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatorortext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopoperatorortext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    KEY                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    KEY                                                             |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... $\backstopuffixtext$<br><div>OPT</div> 1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                                                                 |
| $\backstarttaglabeltext$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... $\backstoptaglabeltext$<br><div>OPT</div> 1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                                                                        |
| $\backstartunittext$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ ... $\backstopunittext$<br><div>OPT</div> 1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY                                                                                                                |
| $\backstartctxfunction$ ... $\backstopctxfunction$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backstartctxfunctiondefinition$ ... $\backstopctxfunctiondefinition$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backstartcurrentcolor$ ... $\backstopcurrentcolor$                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backstartcurrentlistentrywrapper$ ... $\backstopcurrentlistentrywrapper$                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backstartdelimited$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...},...]$ ... $\backstopdelimited$<br><div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: $\backstartenger$                                    |
| $\backstartdelimitedtext$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...},...]$ ... $\backstopdelimitedtext$<br><div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> 1 NAME<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 inherits: $\backstartenger$                            |
| $\backstartDELIMITEDTEXT$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...},...]$ ... $\backstopDELIMITEDTEXT$<br><div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> 1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backstartenger$<br><br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backstartaside$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...},...]$ ... $\backstopaside$<br><div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> 1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backstartenger$                                                                           |
| $\backstartblockquote$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...},...]$ ... $\backstopblockquote$<br><div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> 1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: $\backstartenger$                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startquotation} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopquotation}$<br>$\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: \startenger |
| $\backslash\text{startquote} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopquote}$<br>$\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: \startenger         |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspeech}$<br>$\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 inherits: \startenger       |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdmath}$                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopdocument}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \setupdocument                                        |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopeffect}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startelement} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopelement}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE                      |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \setupxtable                              |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>* NAME                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$<br>* SPRACHE                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash.* \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$<br>* CSNAME                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$<br>* NAME                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfarbe}$<br>$\ast$ COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startfest} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfest}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$\ast$ tief mittig hoch hoti default                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$<br><small>1</small> NAME<br><small>2</small> inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$<br>instances: TEXpage MPpage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$\ast$ N*M NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startFLOATtext} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$<br><small>1</small> split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand<br>linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe<br>[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend<br>haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile<br>fusszeile<br><small>2</small> REFERENCE<br><small>3</small> TEXT<br>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| $\backslash\text{startfont} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfont}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$\ast$ FONT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startfontclass} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfontclass}$<br>$\ast$ jede NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startfontsolution} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfontsolution}$<br>$\ast$ NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startformel} [\dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopformel}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>$\ast$ gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\text{stellefliesstextein}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startformeln} [\dots, \overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopformeln}$<br>$\ast \quad + - \text{REFERENCE}$                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startFORMULAformula} [\dots, \overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopFORMULAformula}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \textbackslashstellefliesstextein}$<br><br>instances: sp sd mp md                       |
| $\backslash\text{startframedcontent} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedcontent}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{NAME aus}$                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startgegenueber} \dots \backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startgridsnapping} [\dots, \overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{inherits: \textbackslashdefinegridsnapping}$                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{starthaengend} [\dots, \overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{.2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stophaengend}$<br>1    Abstand    =    DIMENSION<br>n            =    NUMBER<br>platz       =    links rechts<br>2    CONTENT                  |
| $\backslash\text{starthaengend} [\overset{.1}{\dots}] \{\overset{.2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stophaengend}$<br>1    links rechts<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{starthboxregister} \overset{\ast}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stophboxregister}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{CSNAME NUMBER}$                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startHELP} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopHELP}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{REFERENCE}$<br><br>instances: helptext                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{starthelptext} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stophelptext}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{REFERENCE}$                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{starthhighlight} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stophhighlight}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{NAME}$                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{starthilfetext} [\overset{\text{OPT}}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stophilfetext}$<br>$\ast \quad \text{REFERENCE}$                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \starthintergrund [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stophintergrund                                 OPT *   inherits: \stellehintergrundein </pre>                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startHINTERGRUND [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stopHINTERGRUND                                 OPT *   inherits: \stellehintergrundein  instances: hintergrund </pre>                                                                         |
| <pre> \starthyphenation [...,\*] ... \stophyphenation *   original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre>                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \startindentedtext [...,\*] ... \stopindentedtext *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \startinteraktion [...,\*] ... \stopinteraktion *   versteckt NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...,\*] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startinterface \* ... \stopinterface *   alles SPRACHE </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \startitemgroup [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{3}{=}\dots] ... \stopitemgroup                                 OPT          OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup 3   inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \startITEMGROUP [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stopITEMGROUP                                 OPT          OPT 1   inherits: \setupitemgroup 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup  instances: itemize </pre>                 |
| <pre> \startJScode \stackrel{1}{\dots} \stackrel{2}{\dots} \stackrel{3}{\dots} ... \stopJScode 1   NAME 2   uses 3   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startJSreamble } \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} ... \backslash\text{stopJSreamble}$<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 verwende<br>3 now later                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startkleinerdurchschuss } [...] \overset{OPT}{...} \backslash\text{stopkleinerdurchschuss}$<br><br>* blanko                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startknockout } ... \backslash\text{stopknockout}$                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startCOMMENT } [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \overset{OPT}{...} \backslash\text{stopCOMMENT}$<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein<br><br>instances: comment                           |
| $\backslash\text{startcomment } [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \overset{OPT}{...} \backslash\text{stopcomment}$<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startkomponente } [...] \backslash\text{stopkomponente}$<br><br>* FILE *                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startkomponente } \overset{...}{...} \backslash\text{stopkomponente}$<br><br>* FILE *                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startkopf } [\dots, \overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \overset{OPT}{...} \backslash\text{stopkopf}$<br><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startLABELtext } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] \overset{OPT}{...} \backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$<br><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY<br><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{startlayout } [...] \backslash\text{stoplayout}$<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startlinealignment } [...] \backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$<br><br>* links mittig rechts max                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startlinecorrection } [\dots, \overset{OPT}{...}] \backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$<br><br>* blanko inherits: \blanko                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startlinefiller } [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots] \overset{OPT}{...} \backslash\text{stoplinefiller}$<br><br>1 filler NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startLINENOTE [...]{...}  1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT  instances: linenote </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \stoplinenote [...]  *  REFERENCE </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinenumbering                 OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  fortsetzen = ja nein    start      = NUMMER    schritt    = NUMMER    methode    = seite erste folgende </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinenumbering                 OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  fortsetzten NUMMER </pre>                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \startlinetablecell [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplinetablecell                 OPT *  inherits: \setuplinetable </pre>                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplocallinecorrection                 OPT *  blanko inherits: \blanko </pre>                                                                                                                              |
| <pre> \startlocalnotes [...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplocalnotes *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplocalsetups                 OPT 1  gritter 2  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                         |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups ... \stoplocalsetups *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>                                                                              |
| <code>\startluasetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopluasetups</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>1   gritter</code><br><code>2   NAME</code>          |
| <code>\startluasetups ... ... \stopluasetups</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>                                                                                            |
| <code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>                                                                                                |
| <code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>*   NAME</code>                                                                          |
| <code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>*   NAME</code>                                                            |
| <code>\startMPdrawing [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>*   -</code>                                                           |
| <code>\startMPenvironment [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>*   zuruecksetzen global +</code>                              |
| <code>\startMPextensions {...,<sup>*</sup>...} ... \stopMPextensions</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>*   NAME</code>                                              |
| <code>\startMPinclusions [<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions</code><br><small>OPT      OPT</small><br><code>1   +</code><br><code>2   NAME</code> |
| <code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>1   NAME</code><br><code>2   KEY</code>      |
| <code>\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod</code><br><code>*   NAME</code>                                                                            |
| <code>\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>*   NAME</code>                                                                            |
| <code>\startmarginallinie [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stopmarginallinie</code><br><small>OPT</small><br><code>*   NUMMER</code>                                              |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmarginallinie} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmarginallinie}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmarginrule</code></p>                                                              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmarginblock} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmarginblock}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmarkedcontent} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmarkedcontent}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten alles NAME</p>                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathalignment</code></p> <p>instances: <code>align mathalignment</code></p>        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHCASES} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHCASES}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p> <p>instances: <code>cases mathcases</code></p>                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHMATRIX}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> <p>instances: <code>matrix mathmatrix</code></p>                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$ <p>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</p>                                                                   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p>                                                                        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$ <p><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>        |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p>instances: <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startboxedcolumns} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopboxedcolumns}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>                                                              |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startmode} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmode}$<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startmodeset} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopmodeset}$<br><br>1 NAME default<br>2 CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startmodule} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startmoduletestsection} \dots \backslash\text{stopmoduletestsection}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startmodule} \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stopmodule}$<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{startnamedsection} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] [\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopnamedsection}$<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 ABSCHNITT<br>2 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startnamedsubformulas} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopnamedsubformulas}$<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1 + - REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startnarrower} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopnarrower}$<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> * [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startNARROWER} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopNARROWER}$<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> * [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash\text{startnegativ} \dots \backslash\text{stopnegativ}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startnicelyfilledbox} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopnicelyfilledbox}$<br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> </div> * breite = DIMENSION<br>hoehe = DIMENSION<br>offset = DIMENSION<br>strut = ja nein                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startnointerference} \dots \backslash\text{stopnointerference}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startnotallmodes} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopnotallmodes}$<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startnotext} \dots \backslash\text{stopnotext}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE               OPT *   REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote </pre>                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE               OPT *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE  instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote               OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote               OPT *   REFERENCE </pre>                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG               OPT *   titel      = TEXT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>              |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG               OPT          OPT 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT </pre>                                            |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...*...] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>                                                                                                                                                |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagefigure               OPT 1   FILE 2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>                                        |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagegrid               OPT          OPT 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startpagegridspan [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppagegridspan</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\startPAGEGRID [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopPAGEGRID</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppagegrid</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startpagelayout [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppagelayout</code></p> <p>* seite linkerseite rechterseite</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startpar [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppar</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\startparagraphs [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopparagraphs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\startparbuilder [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopparbuilder</code></p> <p>* default oneline basic NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\startplacefloat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopplacefloat</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT<br/>bookmark = TEXT<br/>beschriftung = TEXT<br/>liste = TEXT<br/>platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile<br/>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>                                |
| <p><code>\startplatziereFLOAT [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopplatziereFLOAT</code></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT<br/>bookmark = TEXT<br/>beschriftung = TEXT<br/>liste = TEXT<br/>platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile<br/>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |

```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{3}...,...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
 rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
 kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{3}...,...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
 rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
 kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{3}...,...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
 rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
 kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{3}...,...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
 rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
 kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{3}...,...] ... \stopplatzieretable
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
 rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
 kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

|                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\startplacepairedbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopplacepairedbox</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p>           |
| <p><code>\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>instances: legend</p>          |
| <p><code>\startplatzierelegend [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopplatzierelegend</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p>                                         |
| <p><code>\startplatziereformel [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopplatziereformel</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p>suffix = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startplatziereformel [...;...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopplatziereformel</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>                                                                        |
| <p><code>\startpos [...;...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppos</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startpositioning [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppositioning</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein</p>       |
| <p><code>\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv</code></p>                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand</code></p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>                                     |
| <p><code>\startprocessassignmentlist [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopprocessassignmentlist</code></p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\startprocesscommacommand [...;...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopprocesscommacommand</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                       |
| <p><code>\startprocesscommalist [...;...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopprocesscommalist</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>                                                                             |
| <p><code>\startprodukt [...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopprodukt</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt  * FILE *</pre>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt  * FILE *</pre>                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</pre>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startpublikation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppublikation                   OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  tag      = REFERENCE    category = TEXT    k        = REFERENCE    t        = TEXT</pre> |
| <pre> \startpuffer [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppuffer               OPT *  NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding</pre>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <pre> \startrawsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoprawsetups                  OPT 1  gritter 2  NAME</pre>                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups  *  NAME</pre>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</pre>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime  *  inherits: \enableregime</pre>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...+...+...]                OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  TEXT 4  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5  INDEX</pre>                 |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic                            OPT 1  NAME 2  KEY</pre>                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \startschmall [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopschmall                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startschmall [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopschmall                 OPT      OPT 1  inherits: \stelleengerein 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre> |
| <pre> \startschmall [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopschmall                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>                         |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \startsectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopsectionblock                         OPT 1  NAME 2  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>                                                |
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK                         OPT *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein  instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>                 |
| <pre> \startappendices [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopappendices                 OPT *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startbackmatter [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopbackmatter                 OPT *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startbodymatter [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopbodymatter                 OPT *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>                                                                                      |
| <pre> \startfrontmatter [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopfrontmatter                 OPT *  bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>                                                                                    |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startsectionlevel} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] [\overset{3}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsectionlevel}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT<br/>bookmark = TEXT<br/>beschriftung = TEXT<br/>liste = TEXT<br/>referenz = REFERENCE<br/>eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startitemize} [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopitemize}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startalign} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopalign}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startcases} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcases}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrix} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{startsetups} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopsetups}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{startmdformula} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmdformula}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startmpformula} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmpformula}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startsdfformula} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsdfformula}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{startspformula} [\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspformula}$ $\text{OPT}$ <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash\text{startsetups} \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stopsetups}$ <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\startshift [...] ... \stopshift</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\startsidebar [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsidebar</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupsidebar |
| <code>\startsimplecolumns [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns</code><br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                      |
| *    inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>\startspalten [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopspalten</code><br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                                  |
| *    inherits: \stellespaltenein                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\startspecialitem [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopspecialitem</code><br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1    pos<br>2    REFERENCE                           |
| <code>\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem</code><br><br>*    unter its                                                                                                              |
| <code>\startspecialitem [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopspecialitem</code><br>1    sym ran mar<br>2    TEXT                                                                     |
| <code>\startspread ... \stopspread</code>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\start [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stop</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>*    NAME                                                                                                           |
| <code>\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\startstaticMPfigure {<sup>*</sup>...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code><br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                 |
| <code>\startstaticMPgraphic {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code><br><small>OPT</small>                                                        |
| 1    NAME<br>2    KEY                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\startLUA [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopLUA</code><br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                                          |
| *    inherits: \stelletippenein                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\startMP [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopMP</code><br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                                            |
| *    inherits: \stelletippenein                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code><br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                              |
| *    inherits: \stelletippenein                                                                                                                                                              |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash startTEX [\dots \overset{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopTEX$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash starttyping [\dots \overset{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stoptyping$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash startXML [\dots \overset{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopXML$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash startlines [\dots \overset{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stoplines$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezeilenein</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash STARTSTOP \{ \dots \}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash startstrictinspectnextcharacter \dots \backslash stopstrictinspectnextcharacter$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash startstructurepageregister [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots \overset{3}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{4}{=} \dots]$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 label = NAME<br/> keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT<br/> entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT<br/> keys:1 = TEXT<br/> keys:2 = TEXT<br/> keys:3 = TEXT<br/> entries:1 = TEXT<br/> entries:2 = TEXT<br/> entries:3 = TEXT<br/> alternative = TEXT</p> <p>4 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| $\backslash startstyle [\dots \overset{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopstyle$ <p>* inherits: \setupstyle</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash startstyle [\dots] \dots \backslash stopstyle$ <p>* NAME FONT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash startSTYLE \dots \backslash stopSTYLE$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash startsubformulas [\dots \overset{*}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopsubformulas$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash startsubjectlevel [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{3}{=} \dots] \dots \backslash stopsubjectlevel$ <p><small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT<br/> bookmark = TEXT<br/> beschriftung = TEXT<br/> liste = TEXT<br/> referenz = REFERENCE<br/> eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>                                                                                                              |
| $\backslash startsubsentence \dots \backslash stopsubsentence$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                      |
| <code>\startTABLE [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTABLE</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                            |
| <code>\startTABLEbody [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTABLEbody</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                    |
| <code>\startTABLEfoot [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTABLEfoot</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                    |
| <code>\startTABLEhead [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTABLEhead</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                    |
| <code>\startTABLEnext [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopTABLEnext</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>                                                    |
| <code>\starttabelle [ . <sup>1</sup> . ] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoptabelle</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br><code>1 TEMPLATE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \stelletabellenein</code> |
| <code>\starttabellen [ . <sup>*</sup> . ] ... \stoptabellen</code><br><code>* TEMPLATE</code>                                                                                     |
| <code>\starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                |
| <code>\starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                |
| <code>\starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen</code><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                                                        |
| <code>\starttabelle [ . <sup>1</sup> . ] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoptabelle</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \stelletabellenein</code>     |
| <code>\starttabulatehead [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoptabulatehead</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                  |
| <code>\starttabulatetail [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoptabulatetail</code><br><sup>OPT</sup><br><code>* NAME</code>                                                                  |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash startTABULATION [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backstopTABULATION$<br>$\text{OPT} \qquad \qquad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuptabulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backstarttabulator [/\overset{1}{...}/] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backstoptabulator$<br>$\text{OPT} \qquad \qquad \text{OPT}$<br>1 TEMPLATE<br>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backstartTABULATE [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backstopTABULATE$<br>$\text{OPT} \qquad \qquad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein<br><br>instances: legend fact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backstartfact [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backstopfact$<br>$\text{OPT} \qquad \qquad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\backstartlegend [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backstoplegend$<br>$\text{OPT} \qquad \qquad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backstarttexcode \dots \backstoptexcode$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backstarttexdefinition \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...} \overset{4}{...} \overset{5}{...} \overset{6}{...} \overset{7}{...} \dots \backstoptexdefinition$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 spaces nospaces<br>2 global<br>3 unexpanded<br>4 expanded<br>5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument<br>tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument<br>6 NAME<br>7 TEMPLATE |
| $\backstarttext \dots \backstoptext$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backstarttextbackground [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backstoptextbackground$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuptextbackground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backstarttextbackgroundmanual \dots \backstoptextbackgroundmanual$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backstartTEXTBACKGROUND [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backstopTEXTBACKGROUND$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \setuptextbackground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $\backstarttextcolor [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backstoptextcolor$<br>* COLOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backstarttextcolorintent \dots \backstoptextcolorintent$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startTYPING [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>                                                                    |
| <p><code>\startTYPING [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTYPING</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* fortsetzen</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><code>\starttypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoptypescript</code><br/> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 size name</p> |
| <p><code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><code>\startumbruch [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p>                                                           |
| <p><code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\startpageumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\startstandardumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash starttextumbruch$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{1}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backstoptextumbruch$<br><small>OPT</small><br>* inherits: $\backstelleumbruchein$                                                                                           |
| $\backstartumgebung$ [ $\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backstopumgebung$<br>* FILE *                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backstartumgebung$ $\dots$ $\dots$ $\backstopumgebung$<br>* FILE *                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backstartumrahmt$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backstopumrahmt$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backstelleumrahmtein$                                                   |
| $\backstartFRAMEDTEXT$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backstopFRAMEDTEXT$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 links rechts mittig kein<br>2 inherits: $\backsetupframedtext$<br>instances: framedtext |
| $\backstartframedtext$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ ] $\dots$ $\backstopframedtext$<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 links rechts mittig kein<br>2 inherits: $\backsetupframedtext$                          |
| $\backstartungepackt$ $\dots$ $\backstopungepackt$                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backstartuniqueMPgraphic$ { $\overset{1}{\dots}$ } { $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ } $\dots$ $\backstopuniqueMPgraphic$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                                                                    |
| $\backstartuniqueMPpagegraphic$ { $\overset{1}{\dots}$ } { $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ } $\dots$ $\backstopuniqueMPpagegraphic$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                                                            |
| $\backstartusableMPgraphic$ { $\overset{1}{\dots}$ } { $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ } $\dots$ $\backstopusableMPgraphic$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                                                                    |
| $\backstartuseMPgraphic$ { $\overset{1}{\dots}$ } { $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}$ $\dots$ } $\dots$ $\backstopuseMPgraphic$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                                                                                          |
| $\backstartusemathstyleparameter$ $\back\overset{*}{\dots}$ $\dots$ $\backstopusemathstyleparameter$<br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backstartusingbtxs specification$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] $\dots$ $\backstopusingbtxs specification$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister<br><br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                   |
| \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox                                                                                                                                              |
| \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator                                                                                                                            |
| \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben<br><small>OPT</small>                                                                                                                |
| * [-+]NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                      |
| \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                        |
| \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER                                                                                                                                            |
| \startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister<br><br>* CSNAME NUMBER                                                                                                                   |
| \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 nx = NUMBER<br>ny = NUMBER<br>nc = NUMBER<br>nr = NUMBER<br>inherits: \setupxtable |
| \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupxtable                                                   |
| \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup<br><small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupxtable                                                           |
| \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                          |
| \startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                            |
| \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw                                                                                                                                                      |
| \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups<br><small>OPT</small><br>1 gritter<br>2 NAME                                                                                       |
| \startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups<br><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                  |



|                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{startxrow}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrow}$<br><small>OPT</small>           |
| 1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startxrowgroup}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$<br><small>OPT</small> |
| 1 NAME<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                |
| * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$<br><small>OPT</small>                        |
| * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                          |
| * NAME                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$<br><small>OPT</small>                        |
| * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                          |
| * NAME                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$<br><small>OPT</small>                        |
| * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                          |
| * NAME                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$<br><small>OPT</small>                        |
| * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                          |
| * NAME                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                |
| * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopxtable}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                                  |
| * NAME                                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{startzeile}$ [ $\overset{*}{\dots}$ ]                                                                                                           |
| * REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash\text{startLINES}$ [ $\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopLINES}$<br><small>OPT</small>                                  |
| * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellezeilenein}$                                                                                                                   |
| instances: lines                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \startzentriert ... \stopzentriert                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| \startzu [...] ... \stopzu<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| \stelle [...]<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| \stelleabsaetzeein [...] [...] [...] <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>26</div> <div>27</div> <div>28</div> <div>29</div> <div>30</div> <div>31</div> <div>32</div> <div>33</div> <div>34</div> <div>35</div> <div>36</div> <div>37</div> <div>38</div> <div>39</div> <div>40</div> <div>41</div> <div>42</div> <div>43</div> <div>44</div> <div>45</div> <div>46</div> <div>47</div> <div>48</div> <div>49</div> <div>50</div> <div>51</div> <div>52</div> <div>53</div> <div>54</div> <div>55</div> <div>56</div> <div>57</div> <div>58</div> <div>59</div> <div>60</div> <div>61</div> <div>62</div> <div>63</div> <div>64</div> <div>65</div> <div>66</div> <div>67</div> <div>68</div> <div>69</div> <div>70</div> <div>71</div> <div>72</div> <div>73</div> <div>74</div> <div>75</div> <div>76</div> <div>77</div> <div>78</div> <div>79</div> <div>80</div> <div>81</div> <div>82</div> <div>83</div> <div>84</div> <div>85</div> <div>86</div> <div>87</div> <div>88</div> <div>89</div> <div>90</div> <div>91</div> <div>92</div> <div>93</div> <div>94</div> <div>95</div> <div>96</div> <div>97</div> <div>98</div> <div>99</div> <div>100</div> <div>101</div> <div>102</div> <div>103</div> <div>104</div> <div>105</div> <div>106</div> <div>107</div> <div>108</div> <div>109</div> <div>110</div> <div>111</div> <div>112</div> <div>113</div> <div>114</div> <div>115</div> <div>116</div> <div>117</div> <div>118</div> <div>119</div> <div>120</div> <div>121</div> <div>122</div> <div>123</div> <div>124</div> <div>125</div> <div>126</div> <div>127</div> <div>128</div> <div>129</div> <div>130</div> <div>131</div> <div>132</div> <div>133</div> <div>134</div> <div>135</div> <div>136</div> <div>137</div> <div>138</div> <div>139</div> <div>140</div> <div>141</div> <div>142</div> <div>143</div> <div>144</div> <div>145</div> <div>146</div> <div>147</div> <div>148</div> <div>149</div> <div>150</div> <div>151</div> <div>152</div> <div>153</div> <div>154</div> <div>155</div> <div>156</div> <div>157</div> <div>158</div> <div>159</div> <div>160</div> <div>161</div> <div>162</div> <div>163</div> <div>164</div> <div>165</div> <div>166</div> <div>167</div> <div>168</div> <div>169</div> <div>170</div> <div>171</div> <div>172</div> <div>173</div> <div>174</div> <div>175</div> <div>176</div> <div>177</div> <div>178</div> <div>179</div> <div>180</div> <div>181</div> <div>182</div> <div>183</div> <div>184</div> <div>185</div> <div>186</div> <div>187</div> <div>188</div> <div>189</div> <div>190</div> <div>191</div> <div>192</div> <div>193</div> <div>194</div> <div>195</div> <div>196</div> <div>197</div> <div>198</div> <div>199</div> <div>200</div> <div>201</div> <div>202</div> <div>203</div> <div>204</div> <div>205</div> <div>206</div> <div>207</div> <div>208</div> <div>209</div> <div>210</div> <div>211</div> <div>212</div> <div>213</div> <div>214</div> <div>215</div> <div>216</div> <div>217</div> <div>218</div> <div>219</div> <div>220</div> <div>221</div> <div>222</div> <div>223</div> <div>224</div> <div>225</div> <div>226</div> <div>227</div> <div>228</div> <div>229</div> <div>230</div> <div>231</div> <div>232</div> <div>233</div> <div>234</div> <div>235</div> <div>236</div> <div>237</div> <div>238</div> <div>239</div> <div>240</div> <div>241</div> <div>242</div> <div>243</div> <div>244</div> <div>245</div> <div>246</div> <div>247</div> <div>248</div> <div>249</div> <div>250</div> <div>251</div> <div>252</div> <div>253</div> <div>254</div> <div>255</div> <div>256</div> <div>257</div> <div>258</div> <div>259</div> <div>260</div> <div>261</div> <div>262</div> <div>263</div> <div>264</div> <div>265</div> <div>266</div> <div>267</div> <div>268</div> <div>269</div> <div>270</div> <div>271</div> <div>272</div> <div>273</div> <div>274</div> <div>275</div> <div>276</div> <div>277</div> <div>278</div> <div>279</div> <div>280</div> <div>281</div> <div>282</div> <div>283</div> <div>284</div> <div>285</div> <div>286</div> <div>287</div> <div>288</div> <div>289</div> <div>290</div> <div>291</div> <div>292</div> <div>293</div> <div>294</div> <div>295</div> <div>296</div> <div>297</div> <div>298</div> <div>299</div> <div>300</div> <div>301</div> <div>302</div> <div>303</div> <div>304</div> <div>305</div> <div>306</div> <div>307</div> <div>308</div> <div>309</div> <div>310</div> <div>311</div> <div>312</div> <div>313</div> <div>314</div> <div>315</div> <div>316</div> <div>317</div> <div>318</div> <div>319</div> <div>320</div> <div>321</div> <div>322</div> <div>323</div> <div>324</div> <div>325</div> <div>326</div> <div>327</div> <div>328</div> <div>329</div> <div>330</div> <div>331</div> <div>332</div> <div>333</div> <div>334</div> <div>335</div> <div>336</div> <div>337</div> <div>338</div> <div>339</div> <div>340</div> <div>341</div> <div>342</div> <div>343</div> <div>344</div> <div>345</div> <div>346</div> <div>347</div> <div>348</div> <div>349</div> <div>350</div> <div>351</div> <div>352</div> <div>353</div> <div>354</div> <div>355</div> <div>356</div> <div>357</div> <div>358</div> <div>359</div> <div>360</div> <div>361</div> <div>362</div> <div>363</div> <div>364</div> <div>365</div> <div>366</div> <div>367</div> <div>368</div> <div>369</div> <div>370</div> <div>371</div> <div>372</div> <div>373</div> <div>374</div> <div>375</div> <div>376</div> <div>377</div> <div>378</div> <div>379</div> <div>380</div> <div>381</div> <div>382</div> <div>383</div> <div>384</div> <div>385</div> <div>386</div> <div>387</div> <div>388</div> <div>389</div> <div>390</div> <div>391</div> <div>392</div> <div>393</div> <div>394</div> <div>395</div> <div>396</div> <div>397</div> <div>398</div> <div>399</div> <div>400</div> <div>401</div> <div>402</div> <div>403</div> <div>404</div> <div>405</div> <div>406</div> <div>407</div> <div>408</div> <div>409</div> <div>410</div> <div>411</div> <div>412</div> <div>413</div> <div>414</div> <div>415</div> <div>416</div> <div>417</div> <div>418</div> <div>419</div> <div>420</div> <div>421</div> <div>422</div> <div>423</div> <div>424</div> <div>425</div> <div>426</div> <div>427</div> <div>428</div> <div>429</div> <div>430</div> <div>431</div> <div>432</div> <div>433</div> <div>434</div> <div>435</div> <div>436</div> <div>437</div> <div>438</div> <div>439</div> <div>440</div> <div>441</div> <div>442</div> <div>443</div> <div>444</div> <div>445</div> <div>446</div> <div>447</div> <div>448</div> <div>449</div> <div>450</div> <div>451</div> <div>452</div> <div>453</div> <div>454</div> <div>455</div> <div>456</div> <div>457</div> <div>458</div> <div>459</div> <div>460</div> <div>461</div> <div>462</div> <div>463</div> <div>464</div> <div>465</div> <div>466</div> <div>467</div> <div>468</div> <div>469</div> <div>470</div> <div>471</div> <div>472</div> <div>473</div> <div>474</div> <div>475</div> <div>476</div> <div>477</div> <div>478</div> <div>479</div> <div>480</div> <div>481</div> <div>482</div> <div>483</div> <div>484</div> <div>485</div> <div>486</div> <div>487</div> <div>488</div> <div>489</div> <div>490</div> <div>491</div> <div>492</div> <div>493</div> <div>494</div> <div>495</div> <div>496</div> <div>497</div> <div>498</div> <div>499</div> <div>500</div> <div>501</div> <div>502</div> <div>503</div> <div>504</div> <div>505</div> <div>506</div> <div>507</div> <div>508</div> <div>509</div> <div>510</div> <div>511</div> <div>512</div> <div>513</div> <div>514</div> <div>515</div> <div>516</div> <div>517</div> <div>518</div> <div>519</div> <div>520</div> <div>521</div> <div>522</div> <div>523</div> <div>524</div> <div>525</div> <div>526</div> <div>527</div> <div>528</div> <div>529</div> <div>530</div> <div>531</div> <div>532</div> <div>533</div> <div>534</div> <div>535</div> <div>536</div> <div>537</div> <div>538</div> <div>539</div> <div>540</div> <div>541</div> <div>542</div> <div>543</div> <div>544</div> <div>545</div> <div>546</div> <div>547</div> <div>548</div> <div>549</div> <div>550</div> <div>551</div> <div>552</div> <div>553</div> <div>554</div> <div>555</div> <div>556</div> <div>557</div> <div>558</div> <div>559</div> <div>560</div> <div>561</div> <div>562</div> <div>563</div> <div>564</div> <div>565</div> <div>566</div> <div>567</div> <div>568</div> <div>569</div> <div>570</div> <div>571</div> <div>572</div> <div>573</div> <div>574</div> <div>575</div> <div>576</div> <div>577</div> <div>578</div> <div>579</div> <div>580</div> <div>581</div> <div>582</div> <div>583</div> <div>584</div> <div>585</div> <div>586</div> <div>587</div> <div>588</div> <div>589</div> <div>590</div> <div>591</div> <div>592</div> <div>593</div> <div>594</div> <div>595</div> <div>596</div> <div>597</div> <div>598</div> <div>599</div> <div>600</div> <div>601</div> <div>602</div> <div>603</div> <div>604</div> <div>605</div> <div>606</div> <div>607</div> <div>608</div> <div>609</div> <div>610</div> <div>611</div> <div>612</div> <div>613</div> <div>614</div> <div>615</div> <div>616</div> <div>617</div> <div>618</div> <div>619</div> <div>620</div> <div>621</div> <div>622</div> <div>623</div> <div>624</div> <div>625</div> <div>626</div> <div>627</div> <div>628</div> <div>629</div> <div>630</div> <div>631</div> <div>632</div> <div>633</div> <div>634</div> <div>635</div> <div>636</div> <div>637</div> <div>638</div> <div>639</div> <div>640</div> <div>641</div> <div>642</div> <div>643</div> <div>644</div> <div>645</div> <div>646</div> <div>647</div> <div>648</div> <div>649</div> <div>650</div> <div>651</div> <div>652</div> <div>653</div> <div>654</div> <div>655</div> <div>656</div> <div>657</div> <div>658</div> <div>659</div> <div>660</div> <div>661</div> <div>662</div> <div>663</div> <div>664</div> <div>665</div> <div>666</div> <div>667</div> <div>668</div> <div>669</div> <div>670</div> <div>671</div> <div>672</div> <div>673</div> <div>674</div> <div>675</div> <div>676</div> <div>677</div> <div>678</div> <div>679</div> <div>680</div> <div>681</div> <div>682</div> <div>683</div> <div>684</div> <div>685</div> <div>686</div> <div>687</div> <div>688</div> <div>689</div> <div>690</div> <div>691</div> <div>692</div> <div>693</div> <div>694</div> <div>695</div> <div>696</div> <div>697</div> <div>698</div> <div>699</div> <div>700</div> <div>701</div> <div>702</div> <div>703</div> <div>704</div> <div>705</div> <div>706</div> <div>707</div> <div>708</div> <div>709</div> <div>710</div> <div>711</div> <div>712</div> <div>713</div> <div>714</div> <div>715</div> <div>716</div> <div>717</div> <div>718</div> <div>719</div> <div>720</div> <div>721</div> <div>722</div> <div>723</div> <div>724</div> <div>725</div> <div>726</div> <div>727</div> <div>728</div> <div>729</div> <div>730</div> <div>731</div> <div>732</div> <div>733</div> <div>734</div> <div>735</div> <div>736</div> <div>737</div> <div>738</div> <div>739</div> <div>740</div> <div>741</div> <div>742</div> <div>743</div> <div>744</div> <div>745</div> <div>746</div> <div>747</div> <div>748</div> <div>749</div> <div>750</div> <div>751</div> <div>752</div> <div>753</div> <div>754</div> <div>755</div> <div>756</div> <div>757</div> <div>758</div> <div>759</div> <div>760</div> <div>761</div> <div>762</div> <div>763</div> <div>764</div> <div>765</div> <div>766</div> <div>767</div> <div>768</div> <div>769</div> <div>770</div> <div>771</div> <div>772</div> <div>773</div> <div>774</div> <div>775</div> <div>776</div> <div>777</div> <div>778</div> <div>779</div> <div>780</div> <div>781</div> <div>782</div> <div>783</div> <div>784</div> <div>785</div> <div>786</div> <div>787</div> <div>788</div> <div>789</div> <div>790</div> <div>791</div> <div>792</div> <div>793</div> <div>794</div> <div>795</div> <div>796</div> <div>797</div> <div>798</div> <div>799</div> <div>800</div> <div>801</div> <div>802</div> <div>803</div> <div>804</div> <div>805</div> <div>806</div> <div>807</div> <div>808</div> <div>809</div> <div>810</div> <div>811</div> <div>812</div> <div>813</div> <div>814</div> <div>815</div> <div>816</div> <div>817</div> <div>818</div> <div>819</div> <div>820</div> <div>821</div> <div>822</div> <div>823</div> <div>824</div> <div>825</div> <div>826</div> <div>827</div> <div>828</div> <div>829</div> <div>830</div> <div>831</div> <div>832</div> <div>833</div> <div>834</div> <div>835</div> <div>836</div> <div>837</div> <div>838</div> <div>839</div> <div>840</div> <div>841</div> <div>842</div> <div>843</div> <div>844</div> <div>845</div> <div>846</div> <div>847</div> <div>848</div> <div>849</div> <div>850</div> <div>851</div> <div>852</div> <div>853</div> <div>854</div> <div>855</div> <div>856</div> <div>857</div> <div>858</div> <div>859</div> <div>860</div> <div>861</div> <div>862</div> <div>863</div> <div>864</div> <div>865</div> <div>866</div> <div>867</div> <div>868</div> <div>869</div> <div>870</div> <div>871</div> <div>872</div> <div>873</div> <div>874</div> <div>875</div> <div>876</div> <div>877</div> <div>878</div> <div>879</div> <div>880</div> <div>881</div> <div>882</div> <div>883</div> <div>884</div> <div>885</div> <div>886</div> <div>887</div> <div>888</div> <div>889</div> <div>890</div> <div>891</div> <div>892</div> <div>893</div> <div>894</div> <div>895</div> <div>896</div> <div>897</div> <div>898</div> <div>899</div> <div>900</div> <div>901</div> <div>902</div> <div>903</div> <div>904</div> <div>905</div> <div>906</div> <div>907</div> <div>908</div> <div>909</div> <div>910</div> <div>911</div> <div>912</div> <div>913</div> <div>914</div> <div>915</div> <div>916</div> <div>917</div> <div>918</div> <div>919</div> <div>920</div> <div>921</div> <div>922</div> <div>923</div> <div>924</div> <div>925</div> <div>926</div> <div>927</div> <div>928</div> <div>929</div> <div>930</div> <div>931</div> <div>932</div> <div>933</div> <div>934</div> <div>935</div> <div>936</div> <div>937</div> <div>938</div> <div>939</div> <div>940</div> <div>941</div> <div>942</div> <div>943</div> <div>944</div> <div>945</div> <div>946</div> <div>947</div> <div>948</div> <div>949</div> <div>950</div> <div>951</div> <div>952</div> <div>953</div> <div>954</div> <div>955</div> <div>956</div> <div>957</div> <div>958</div> <div>959</div> <div>960</div> <div>961</div> <div>962</div> <div>963</div> <div>964</div> <div>965</div> <div>966</div> <div>967</div> <div>968</div> <div>969</div> <div>970</div> <div>971</div> <div>972</div> <div>973</div> <div>974</div> <div>975</div> <div>976</div> <div>977</div> <div>978</div> <div>979</div> <div>980</div> <div>981</div> <div>982</div> <div>983</div> <div>984</div> <div>985</div> <div>986</div> <div>987</div> <div>988</div> <div>989</div> <div>990</div> <div>991</div> <div>992</div> <div>993</div> <div>994</div> <div>995</div> <div>996</div> <div>997</div> <div>998</div> <div>999</div> <div>1000</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>26</div> <div>27</div> <div>28</div> <div>29</div> <div>30</div> <div>31</div> <div>32</div> <div>33</div> <div>34</div> <div>35</div> <div>36</div> <div>37</div> <div>38</div> <div>39</div> <div>40</div> <div>41</div> <div>42</div> <div>43</div> <div>44</div> <div>45</div> <div>46</div> <div>47</div> <div>48</div> <div>49</div> <div>50</div> <div>51</div> <div>52</div> <div>53</div> <div>54</div> <div>55</div> <div>56</div> <div>57</div> <div>58</div> <div>59</div> <div>60</div> <div>61</div> <div>62</div> <div>63</div> <div>64</div> <div>65</div> <div>66</div> <div>67</div> <div>68</div> <div>69</div> <div>70</div> <div>71</div> <div>72</div> <div>73</div> <div>74</div> <div>75</div> <div>76</div> <div>77</div> <div>78</div> <div>79</div> <div>80</div> <div>81</div> <div>82</div> <div>83</div> <div>84</div> <div>85</div> <div>86</div> <div>87</div> <div>88</div> <div>89</div> <div>90</div> <div>91</div> <div>92</div> <div>93</div> <div>94</div> <div>95</div> <div>96</div> <div>97</div> <div>98</div> <div>99</div> <div>100</div> <div>101</div> <div>102</div> <div>103</div> <div>104</div> <div>105</div> <div>106</div> <div>107</div> <div>108</div> <div>109</div> <div>110</div> <div>111</div> <div>112</div> <div>113</div> <div>114</div> <div>115</div> <div>116</div> <div>117</div> <div>118</div> <div>119</div> <div>120</div> <div>121</div> <div>122</div> <div>123</div> <div>124</div> <div>125</div> <div>126</div> <div>127</div> <div>128</div> <div>129</div> <div>130</div> <div>131</div> <div>132</div> <div>133</div> <div>134</div> <div>135</div> <div>136</div> <div>137</div> <div>138</div> <div>139</div> <div>140</div> <div>141</div> <div>142</div> <div>143</div> <div>144</div> <div>145</div> <div>146</div> <div>147</div> <div>148</div> <div>149</div> <div>150</div> <div>151</div> <div>152</div> <div>153</div> <div>154</div> <div>155</div> <div>156</div> <div>157</div> <div>158</div> <div>159</div> <div>160</div> <div>161</div> <div>162</div> <div>163</div> <div>164</div> <div>165</div> <div>166</div> <div>167</div> <div>168</div> <div>169</div> <div>170</div> <div>171</div> <div>172</div> <div>173</div> <div>174</div> <div>175</div> <div>176</div> <div>177</div> <div>178</div> <div>179</div> <div>180</div> <div>181</div> <div>182</div> <div>183</div> <div>184</div> <div>185</div> <div>186</div> <div>187</div> <div>188</div> <div>189</div> <div>190</div> <div>191</div> <div>192</div> <div>193</div> <div>194</div> <div>195</div> <div>196</div> <div>197</div> <div>198</div> <div>199</div> <div>200</div> <div>201</div> <div>202</div> <div>203</div> <div>204</div> <div>205</div> <div>206</div> <div>207</div> <div>208</div> <div>209</div> <div>210</div> <div>211</div> <div>212</div> <div>213</div> <div>214</div> <div>215</div> <div>216</div> <div>217</div> <div>218</div> <div>219</div> <div>220</div> <div>221</div> <div>222</div> <div>223</div> <div>224</div> <div>225</div> <div>226</div> <div>227</div> <div>228</div> <div>229</div> <div>230</div> <div>231</div> <div>232</div> <div>233</div> <div>234</div> <div>235</div> <div>236</div> <div>237</div> <div>238</div> <div>239</div> <div>240</div> <div>241</div> <div>242</div> <div>243</div> <div>244</div> <div>245</div> <div>246</div> <div>247</div> <div>248</div> <div>249</div> <div>250</div> <div>251</div> <div>252</div> <div>253</div> <div>254</div> <div>255</div> <div>256</div> <div>257</div> <div>258</div> <div>259</div> <div>260</div> <div>261</div> <div>262</div> <div>263</div> <div>264</div> <div>265</div> <div>266</div> <div>267</div> <div>268</div> <div>269</div> <div>270</div> <div>271</div> <div>272</div> <div>273</div> <div>274</div> <div>275</div> <div>276</div> <div>277</div> <div>278</div> <div>279</div> <div>280</div> <div>281</div> <div>282</div> <div>283</div> <div>284</div> <div>285</div> <div>286</div> <div>287</div> <div>288</div> <div>289</div> <div>290</div> <div>291</div> <div>292</div> <div>293</div> <div>294</div> <div>295</div> <div>296</div> <div>297</div> <div>298</div> <div>299</div> <div>300</div> <div>301</div> <div>302</div> <div>303</div> <div>304</div> <div>305</div> <div>306</div> <div>307</div> <div>308</div> <div>309</div> <div>310</div> <div>311</div> <div>312</div> <div>313</div> <div>314</div> <div>315</div> <div>316</div> <div>317</div> <div>318</div> <div>319</div> <div>320</div> <div>321</div> <div>322</div> <div>323</div> <div>324</div> <div>325</div> <div>326</div> <div>327</div> <div>328</div> <div>329</div> <div>330</div> <div>331</div> <div>332</div> <div>333</div> <div>334</div> <div>335</div> <div>336</div> <div>337</div> <div>338</div> <div>339</div> <div>340</div> <div>341</div> <div>342</div> <div>343</div> <div>344</div> <div>345</div> <div>346</div> <div>347</div> <div>348</div> <div>349</div> <div>350</div> <div>351</div> <div>352</div> <div>353</div> <div>354</div> <div>355</div> <div>356</div> <div>357</div> <div>358</div> <div>359</div> <div>360</div> <div>361</div> <div>362</div> <div>363</div> <div>364</div> <div>365</div> <div>366</div> <div>367</div> <div>368</div> <div>369</div> <div>370</div> <div>371</div> <div>372</div> <div>373</div> <div>374</div> <div>375</div> <div>376</div> <div>377</div> <div>378</div> <div>379</div> <div>380</div> <div>381</div> <div>382</div> <div>383</div> <div>384</div> <div>385</div></div> |

`\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungenein [...,*...]`

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
 innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
 r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
 sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 hoffset = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 x = NUMMER  
 y = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 sx = NUMMER  
 sy = NUMMER  
 linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
 obenoffset = DIMENSION  
 untenoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungen [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 status = start stop  
 expansion = ja nein  
 seperator = BEFEHL  
 filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} {...4}`  
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekannte rechterkannte innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-+]zeile halbezeile grutter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

```

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingе marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
* zeichen = normal breit
```

```
* inherits: \vspacing
```

\stelleblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennerumrissein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] OPT

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...]*`  
OPT

- \* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [...]*`

- \* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuelltezeileein [...]*`

- \* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,\*...]

```
* status = start stop
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1 SINGULAR
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 default = inherits: \placefloat
 fallback = inherits: \placefloat
 innen = BEFEHL
 kriterium = DIMENSION
 methode = NUMMER
 sidemethod = NUMMER
 textmethod = NUMMER
 sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
 gritter = CD:STRING
 lokal = ja nein
 befehl = \...##1
 availablewidth = DIMENSION
 availableheight = DIMENSION
 minbreite = DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
 inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
 linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrand = DIMENSION
 innermargin = DIMENSION
 outermargin = DIMENSION
 bottombefore = BEFEHL
 bottomafter = BEFEHL
 expansion = ja nein xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 xmlsetup = NAME
 catcodes = NAME
 freeregion = ja nein
 vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
 nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION kein overlay
 nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
 nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 noben = DIMENSION
 nunten = DIMENSION
 schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
 zzeile = NUMMER
 cache = ja nein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] OPT

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergrundein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 linkeroffset = DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION
 obenoffset = DIMENSION
 untenoffset = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status = start stop
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 kontrastfarbe = COLOR
 titel = TEXT
 undertitel = COLOR
 autor = TEXT
 datum = TEXT
 keyword = TEXT
 focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
 menue = an aus
 fieldlayer = auto NAME
 berechnen = REFERENCE
 klick = ja nein
 bildschirm = normal neu
 seite = ja nein seite name auto
 oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
 schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
 openpageaction = REFERENCE
 closepageaction = REFERENCE
 symbolset = NAME
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION
 focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>\*</sup>] OPT

```
* NAME
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1 NAME

2 alternative = a b c d e f g
 status = start stop
 befehl = CSNAME
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
 tiefe = DIMENSION max
 abstand = DIMENSION
 schritt = klein mittel gross
 hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 kontrastfarbe = COLOR
 symbol = ja nein
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...,<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

```
* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
 rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
 kopfoffset = DIMENSION
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION
 option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
 papier
 copies = NUMMER
 wartezeit = kein NUMMER
```



`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
 category = NAME
 linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
 obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
 untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION
 itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
 status = start leer lokal
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 abstand = overlay DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 position = ja nein
 mittig = BEFEHL
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
 kontrastfarbe = COLOR
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\stellekommentarein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop kein
 methode = normal versteckt
 symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
 breite = passend DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend DIMENSION
 tiefe = passend DIMENSION
 titel = TEXT
 untertitel = TEXT
 autor = TEXT
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 farbe = COLOR
 option = xml max
 textlayer = NAME
 platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
 abstand = DIMENSION
 spatium = ja
 buffer = BUFFER

```

`\comment [...1] [...,2...,...]{...3}`  
OPT OPT

```

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

3 TEXT

```

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

```

1 ABSCHNITT

2 [-+]NUMMER

```

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\stellekopfzeilentextin`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\overset{2}{...}]$   $[\overset{3}{...}]$   $[\overset{4}{...}]$   $[\overset{5}{...}]$   
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext`  $[\overset{1}{...}]$   $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$   
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
 2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> <sup>2</sup> [...]

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop normal wiederholen
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 kante = DIMENSION
 marginalabstand = DIMENSION
 kantenabstand = DIMENSION
 linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
 linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
 obenabstand = DIMENSION
 kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
 fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
 abstandunten = DIMENSION
 voreinstellung = NAME
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
 linkekante = DIMENSION
 rechtekante = DIMENSION
 kopfzeile = DIMENSION
 fusszeile = DIMENSION
 oben = DIMENSION
 unten = DIMENSION
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION
 setups = NAME
 cutspace = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION mittig passend
 bottomspace = DIMENSION
 zeilen = NUMMER
 hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend
 rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
 kopfoffset = DIMENSION
 spalten = NUMMER
 spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
 methode = default normal NAME
 platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
 textbreite = DIMENSION
 texthoehe = DIMENSION
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 dx = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 format = NUMMER
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
 gritter = ja nein aus
 textdistance = DIMENSION
 alternative = default normal umbruch NAME
 clipoffset = DIMENSION
 cropoffset = DIMENSION
 trimoffset = DIMENSION
 bleedoffset = DIMENSION
 artoffset = DIMENSION

```

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
 platz = kein hier
 typ = simple befehl userdata
 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
 aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
 SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
 liste = NAME
 breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
 hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
 tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
 symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
 label = ja nein kein NAME
 starter = BEFEHL
 abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...#1#2#3
 nummerbefehl = \...#1
 textbefehl = \...#1
 seitenbefehl = \...#1
 seitennummer = ja nein immer
 kopfnummer = ja nein immer
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 marginalie = kein DIMENSION
 abstand = kein DIMENSION
 titelausrichten = ja nein
 numberalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 haengend = ja nein
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
 limittext = ja nein TEXT
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 nummernfarbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 seitenfarbe = COLOR
 referenz = NUMMER
 extras = NAME
 order = befehl alles titel
 alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
 vertikal NAME
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 pageprefix = ja nein
 pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

```

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

* NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 oben = BEFEHL  
 unten = BEFEHL  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 methode = normal kein NAME  
 format = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 dx = DIMENSION  
 dy = DIMENSION  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 hoehe = DIMENSION  
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
 papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
 option = passend max  
 abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL  
 zeilen = auto NUMMER  
 konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = ja nein  
 einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
 status = start overlay  
 xoffset = DIMENSION  
 yoffset = DIMENSION  
 xschritt = absolut relativ  
 yschritt = absolut relativ  
 xformat = NUMMER  
 yformat = NUMMER  
 xfaktor = NUMMER  
 yfaktor = NUMMER  
 faktor = NUMMER  
 format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
 textbreite = DIMENSION  
 breite = DIMENSION  
 abstand = DIMENSION  
 symbol = kein NAME  
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
 textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
 n = NUMMER  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]
 OPT
```

```
1 BUFFER
```

```
2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...*,...]
```

```
* breite = max DIMENSION
 hoehe = max DIMENSION
 tiefe = max DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 alternative = a b
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 typ = mp ja nein
 mp = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [...*,...]
```

```
* status = start stop
 expansion = ja nein xml
 autofile = ja nein
 export = ja nein
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 breite = DIMENSION
 doppelseitig = ja nein
 interaktion = label text symbol alles
 seperator = BEFEHL
 prefix = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
 expansion = ja nein xml
 eigenenummer = ja nein
 xmlsetup = NAME
 alternative = a b A B
 methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 compress = ja nein alles
 kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
 pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
 pageprefix = ja nein
 pageseparatorset = NAME
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagestoppper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 indikator = ja nein
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1
 textbefehl = \...##1
 deeptextcommand = \...##1
 seitenbefehl = \...##1
 abstand = DIMENSION
 interaktion = text seitennummer
 seitennummer = ja nein
 symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 seitenfarbe = COLOR
 n = NUMMER
 ausgleichen = ja nein
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 numberorder = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT

OPT

```

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
 expansion = ja nein xml
 eigenenummer = ja nein
 xmlsetup = NAME
 alternative = a b A B
 methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 compress = ja nein alles gepackt
 kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
 pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
 pageprefixconversionset = NAME
 pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pageprefixset = NAME
 pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
 pageprefix = ja nein
 pageseparatorset = NAME
 pageconversionset = NAME
 pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 indikator = ja nein
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1
 textbefehl = \...##1
 deeptextcommand = \...##1
 seitenbefehl = \...##1
 abstand = DIMENSION
 interaktion = text seitennummer
 seitennummer = ja nein
 symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 seitenfarbe = COLOR
 n = NUMBER
 ausgleichen = ja nein
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 numberorder = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

OPT

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
 status = start stop kein
 offset = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```



`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..*...,...]`

\* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...*...]`

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

`\stellesortiererein [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SINGULAR  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\logo [...1] {...2...}`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\stellespaltenein [...,..*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

`\stellespatiumein [...*...]`  
OPT

\* fest gepackt breit

**\stellespracheein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1 SPRACHE default

2 default = SPRACHE
 status = start stop
 datum = inherits: \heutigesdatum
 patterns = FILE
 lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
 righthyphenmin = NUMMER
 lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
 righthyphenchar = NUMMER
 setups = NAME
 spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt
 font = auto
 text = TEXT
 limittext = TEXT
 hyphen = TEXT
 compoundhyphen = TEXT
 leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
 rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
 linkerzitieren = BEFEHL
 rechterzitieren = BEFEHL
 linkerzitat = BEFEHL
 rechterzitat = BEFEHL
 leftspeech = BEFEHL
 rightspeech = BEFEHL
 linkersatz = BEFEHL
 middlespeech = BEFEHL
 rechtersatz = BEFEHL
 midsentence = BEFEHL
 linkersubsatz = BEFEHL
 rechtersubsatz = BEFEHL
 faktor = ja nein

```

**\stellesymbolsetein** [...]

```

* NAME

```

**\stellesynonymein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = ja nein xml
 alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
 folgende = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1##2##3
 textbefehl = \...##1
 synonymbefehl = \...##1
 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
 methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
 kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 synonymfarbe = COLOR

```

**\abbreviation** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

```

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

```

\stelletabellenein [...,\*...]

```
* text = DIMENSION max
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
rahmen = an aus
NL = inherits: \blanko
VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
abstand = klein mittel gross kein
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
befehle = BEFEHL
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
liniendicke = DIMENSION
hoehe = strut NUMMER
tiefe = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION
```

\stelletabulatorein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

\stelletextein [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stelletextobenein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\stelletexttexteein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\stelletextumrissein [...,\*...]

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante  
 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletypein` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 befehl = CSNAME  
 links = BEFEHL  
 rechts = BEFEHL  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 compact = absolut letzte alles  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION  
 geraderand = DIMENSION  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
 farbe = COLOR  
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken  
 keptogether = ja nein  
 vor = BEFEHL  
 nach = BEFEHL  
 strip = ja nein NUMMER  
 range = NUMMER NAME  
 tab = ja nein NUMMER  
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
 fortsetzen = ja nein  
 start = NUMMER  
 stop = NUMMER  
 schritt = NUMMER  
 nummerierung = datei zeile nein  
 blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein` [...,\*...]

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften  $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$   $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$   
OPT

```

1 ABSCHNITT

2 frontpartlabel = NAME
 bodypartlabel = NAME
 appendixlabel = NAME
 backpartlabel = NAME
 expansion = ja nein xml
 catcodes = NAME
 sectionresetset = NAME
 sectionseparatorset = NAME
 sectionconversionset = NAME
 konversion = NAME
 sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
 sectionset = NAME
 sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
 ABSCHNITT:alles
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 nummernfarbe = COLOR
 verknuempfung = ABSCHNITT
 eigenenummer = ja nein
 beforesection = BEFEHL
 aftersection = BEFEHL
 insidesection = BEFEHL
 nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
 setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer
 nummer = ja nein
 seite = inherits: \seite
 beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
 kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
 text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
 fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 fortsetzen = ja nein
 titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
 zeilenabstande = NAME
 interaktion = liste referenz
 internalgrid = NAME
 gritter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
 tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
 toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
 strut = ja nein
 haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 ziehefolgendekein = ja nein auto
 alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
 breite = DIMENSION
 numberwidth = DIMENSION
 textbreite = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 textdistance = DIMENSION
 vorbefehl = BEFEHL
 zumbefehl = BEFEHL
 befehl = \...##1##2
 textbefehl = \...##1
 deeptextcommand = \...##1
 nummerbefehl = \...##1
 deepnumbercommand = \...##1
 platz = NAME

```

\stelleueberschriftenein  $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$   $[...,\overset{2}{...},...]$   
OPT

```

1 ABSCHNITT

2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

|                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{chapter} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash\text{part} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                   |
| $\backslash\text{section} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash\text{subject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT                |
| $\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT       |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT |

`\title [...1,...] {..2}`  
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\stelleumbruchein [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

|                  |                                    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| seite            | = inherits: \seite                 |
| befehl           | = BEFEHL                           |
| breite           | = DIMENSION                        |
| hoehe            | = DIMENSION                        |
| ausrichtung      | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  |
| setups           | = NAME                             |
| oben             | = BEFEHL                           |
| unten            | = BEFEHL                           |
| vor              | = BEFEHL                           |
| nach             | = BEFEHL                           |
| platz            | = oben                             |
| referenz         | = REFERENCE                        |
| pagestate        | = start stop                       |
| kopfzeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| fusszeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| statusoben       | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| untenstatus      | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| textstatus       | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| doppelseitig     | = ja nein leer                     |
| stil             | = inherits: \value-style           |
| farbe            | = COLOR                            |

`\stelleumrahmtein [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2

|                   |                                                                                                |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| winkel            | = rechteckig rund NUMMER                                                                       |
| rahmenwinkel      | = rechteckig rund NUMMER                                                                       |
| hintergrundwinkel | = rechteckig rund NUMMER                                                                       |
| radius            | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmenradius      | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| hintergrundradius | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| tiefe             | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmentiefe       | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| hintergrundtiefe  | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmenfarbe       | = COLOR                                                                                        |
| obenrahmen        | = an aus NAME                                                                                  |
| untenrahmen       | = an aus NAME                                                                                  |
| linkerrahmen      | = an aus NAME                                                                                  |
| rechterraahmen    | = an aus NAME                                                                                  |
| region            | = ja nein                                                                                      |
| liniendicke       | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmenoffset      | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| rahmen            | = an aus overlay kein                                                                          |
| hintergrund       | = vordergrund farbe NAME                                                                       |
| hintergrundoffset | = rahmen DIMENSION                                                                             |
| component         | = NAME                                                                                         |
| extras            | = BEFEHL                                                                                       |
| foregroundstyle   | = STYLE BEFEHL                                                                                 |
| foregroundcolor   | = COLOR                                                                                        |
| setups            | = NAME                                                                                         |
| offset            | = default overlay kein DIMENSION                                                               |
| breite            | = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION                                                       |
| hoehe             | = passend max breit DIMENSION                                                                  |
| ausrichtung       | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein                                                              |
| strut             | = ja nein kein lokal global                                                                    |
| autostrut         | = ja nein                                                                                      |
| platz             | = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal |
| autobreite        | = ja nein zwingt                                                                               |
| zeilen            | = NUMMER                                                                                       |
| oben              | = BEFEHL                                                                                       |
| unten             | = BEFEHL                                                                                       |
| blanko            | = ja nein                                                                                      |
| profile           | = NAME                                                                                         |
| leer              | = ja nein                                                                                      |
| loffset           | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| roffset           | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| toffset           | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| boffset           | = DIMENSION                                                                                    |
| orientation       | = NUMMER                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \stelleumrahmtetextein [...] [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]  1  NAME  2  inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \framedtext [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...] {...}  1  inherits: \setupframedtext  2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \stelleuntenein [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]  1  text marginalie kante  2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <pre> \stelleunterseitennummerein [...<sup>*</sup>...]  *  inherits: \setupcounter </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <pre> \stelleurlein [...<sup>*</sup>...]  *  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL     farbe  = COLOR </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \stelleversalienein [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]  1  NAME  2  titel   = ja nein     sc     = ja nein     stil   = STYLE BEFEHL </pre>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]  1  NAME  2  zeile    = DIMENSION     hoehe   = NUMMER     tiefe   = NUMMER     minhoehe = NUMMER     mindepth = NUMMER     abstand = DIMENSION     oben    = NUMMER hoehe     unten   = NUMMER     strecken = NUMMER     shrink  = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [...<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]  *  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [...<sup>*</sup>]  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



`\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennumerierungenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\platzierecontent [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`  
OPT

\* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

\* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

|                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \stopregister [...] [...]<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                              |
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...]<br><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                 |
| \stopzeile [...]<br><br>* REFERENCE                                            |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}<br><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE               |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}<br><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE               |
| \stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...<br><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname \*...<br><br>* CSNAME                                          |
| \strippedcsname ...<br><br>* TEXT                                              |
| \stripspaces \from ... \to ...<br><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                       |
| \structurelistuservariable {...}<br><br>* KEY                                  |
| \structurenumber                                                               |
| \structuretitle                                                                |
| \structureuservariable {...}<br><br>* KEY                                      |
| \structurevariable {...}<br><br>* KEY                                          |
| \strut                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\strutdp</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\strutht</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>                                                                                                           |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                   |
| <code>\strutwd</code>                                                                                                             |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    inherits: \setupstyle<br>2    TEXT                             |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                    |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME FONT<br>2    TEXT                                            |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br>*    TEXT                                                                                            |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                   |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                  |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>*    NAME                                                                                  |
| <code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                                          |
| <code>\swapdims \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\swapface</code>                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\swapmacros \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                                                                |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code>                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie       |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \*</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br>* COLOR                                                                                                               |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION                   |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                        |
| <code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                          |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                          |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br><small>OPT</small><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 behalte     |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code><br><br>* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER                            |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT<br><br>instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                               |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                          |
| <code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                           |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code><br><br>* NAME                                                                            |
| <code>\TABLE</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\TaBlE</code>                                                                                                       |
| <code>\TEX</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\TeX</code>                                                                                                         |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>                                                                                       |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code>                                                                                            |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code>                                                                                            |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code>                                                                                            |
| <code>\tabulateline</code>                                                                                                |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code>                                                                                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code><br><br>*    BEFEHL                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code><br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\tequal {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100px; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT    OPT</small></div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                 |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME<br>4    CSNAME                                                                       |
| <code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NUMMER<br>2    DIMENSION                                                                     |
| <code>\testfeature {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    CONTENT                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NUMMER<br>2    DIMENSION                                                                       |
| <code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NUMMER<br>2    DIMENSION                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \testpagesync [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  NUMMER 2  DIMENSION </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \testtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pre> \tex {...} *  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} *  CONTENT </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  referenz      = REFERENCE     alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                   authoryear     vor          = BEFEHL     nach         = BEFEHL     links        = BEFEHL     rechts       = BEFEHL     inherits:    \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE     alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                   authoryear     vor          = BEFEHL     nach         = BEFEHL     links        = BEFEHL     rechts       = BEFEHL     inherits:    \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \textcite [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]                                 OPT 1  referenz      = REFERENCE     alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                   authoryear     vor          = BEFEHL     nach         = BEFEHL     links        = BEFEHL     rechts       = BEFEHL     inherits:    \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>     |

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`  
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

\* NAME

`\textlinie [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT OPT

1 oben mittig unten  
2 TEXT

`\textmath {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textreferenz [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

\* TEXT



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\thickspace</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <code>\thinspace</code>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\thirtoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                             |
| <code>\thirtoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT                                                          |
| <code>\thirdofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\thirdofthreearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                                                                      |
| <code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT                                                                                     |
| <code>\thookleftarrow {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT            |
| <code>\thookrightarrow {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT           |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p>                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\tiho [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    links rechts</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>                                           |
| <p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>*    CHARACTER</p>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p><code>\tip [...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                                 |
| <p><code>\tippedatei [<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT                      OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>3    FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    ANGLES</p>                                                 |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>                                                              |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2    ANGLES</p>                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{tippepuffer}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: \stelletippenein |
| $\backslash\text{tippenBUFFER}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>* inherits: \stelletippenein                                                    |
| $\backslash\text{tip}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>1 inherits: \stelletipein<br>2 ANGLES                             |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                        |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{tlap}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$<br>* CONTENT                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash\text{tleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                        |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                  |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                    |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                |
| $\backslash\text{tmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>$\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuptooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links mittig rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>           |
| <p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\tRightarrow {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                            |
| <p><code>\traceatcodetables</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\tracedfontname {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\traceoutputroutines</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\tracepositions</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                       |

```
\transparencyparts {...}
```

\* COLOR

`\transparent [..1..] {..2..}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trel}\quad \underbrace{\{...\}^1}_{\mathrm{OPT}}\quad \underbrace{\{...\}^2}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightarrow} \text{\scriptsize OPT}^1 \text{\scriptsize OPT}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonowdown}\ \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{...\}^1}\ \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\{...\}^2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}^{\scriptsize 1} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}^{\scriptsize 2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightleftharpoons} \mathop{\{...\}}_{\text{OPT}} \mathop{\{...\}}_{\text{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightoverleftarrow}\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}^1\}\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}^2\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\text{\textbackslashtriplebond}$ 

```
\truefilename {...}
```

\* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

\* FONT

\traggedright

$$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}\ \{\dots\}^{\mathrm{OPT}}\ \{\dots\}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                               |
| $\backslash\text{twodigitrounding} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{tx}$                                                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{txx}$                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \overset{2}{...}]$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: \stelletippenein                                    |
| $\backslash\text{typeface}$                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash\text{typeinlinebuffer} [\dots, \overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \overset{2}{...}]$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 inherits: \stelletipein                                 |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptone}$                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{...\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                             |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \overset{2}{...}]$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 * BUFFER<br>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure                                  |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\dots, \overset{3}{...}]$<br>$\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$<br>1 NAME FILE<br>2 FILE TEXT<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 inherits: \konvertierezahl<br>2 NUMMER                                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{ueber} [\overset{*}{...}]$<br>* REFERENCE                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{uebersetzten} [\dots, \overset{*}{...}]$<br>$\text{OPT}$<br>* SPRACHE = TEXT                                                                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash ueberstrichen \{...\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash uedcatcodecommand \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \{...\}$<br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    BEFEHL                                                 |
| $\backslash umgebung [...] \{...\}$<br><br>*    FILE                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash umgebung ...$<br><br>*    FILE                                                                                                                                          |
| $\backslash umrahmt [\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}] \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT                                          |
| $\backslash FRAMEDTEXT [\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}] \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \setupframedtext<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: framedtext           |
| $\backslash FRAMED [\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}] \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT<br><br>instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash fitfieldframed [\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}] \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT                                   |
| $\backslash unframed [\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...}] \{...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>2    CONTENT                                         |
| $\backslash unbekant$                                                                                                                                                               |
| $\backslash undefinevalue \{...\}$<br><br>*    NAME                                                                                                                                 |
| $\backslash undeptthed \{...\}$<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                                                                                                 |

`\underbartext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftrightharrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

\* TEXT



|                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash\text{underset}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{undertwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{...\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                           |
| $\backslash\text{undertwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{...\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                          |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign}$ $[^{1..}] [^{2..}]$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE                                        |
| $\backslash\text{unhhbox}$ $^{1..} \backslash\text{with} \{...\}$<br><br>1    CSNAME NUMBER<br>2    BEFEHL                    |
| $\backslash\text{unihex}$ $\{...\}$<br><br>*    NUMMER                                                                        |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...,...^{2..},...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE     |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...,...^{2..},...\}$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    NAME<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unprotect}$ ... $\backslash\text{protect}$                                                                   |
| $\backslash\text{unprotected}$ $^{*} \backslash\text{par}$<br><br>*    CONTENT                                                |
| $\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern}$ $[^{1..}] [^{2..}]$<br><small>OPT</small><br>1    SPRACHE<br>2    TEXT        |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter}$ $\backslash^{1..} \{^{2..}\}$<br><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT                                 |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceargument}$ $^{1..} \backslash\text{to} \backslash^{2..}$<br><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME              |
| $\backslash\text{unspaced}$ $\{...\}$<br><br>*    TEXT                                                                        |

|                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\unspacestring <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\unterstrichen {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                          |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME          |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME         |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                             |
| <code>\uppercasestring <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>                                              |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>                                               |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>                                               |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>                                                |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>                                             |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>                                              |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>                                              |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>                                               |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                    |
| <code>\usealignparameter <sup>*</sup>...</code><br>* CSNAME                          |
| <code>\useblankparameter <sup>*</sup>...</code><br>* CSNAME                          |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein  |

|                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \usebodyfontparameter \*..<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                               |
| \usebtxdataset [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...,...] <sup>3</sup> ...<br><div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 specification = NAME |
| \usebtxdefinitions [...]<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                   |
| \usecolors [...]<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                           |
| \usecomponent [...]<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                        |
| \usedummycolorparameter {...}<br><br>* KEY                                                                                                                               |
| \usedummystyleandcolor {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 KEY<br>2 KEY                                                                                           |
| \usedummystyleparameter {...}<br><br>* KEY                                                                                                                               |
| \useenvironment [...]<br><br>* FILE                                                                                                                                      |
| \useexternalrendering [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 FILE<br>4 auto embed                          |
| \usefigurebase [...]<br><br>* zuruecksetzten FILE                                                                                                                        |
| \usefile [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br><div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 TEXT                                              |
| \usegridparameter \*..<br><br>* CSNAME                                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\useindentingparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                               |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                           |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                 |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                         |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sub>OPT</sub>..<sub>2</sub>..<sub>3</sub>..<sub>4</sub>..}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                          |
| <code>\useMPrun {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                                      |
| <code>\useMPvariables [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sub>2</sub>..<sub>3</sub>..<sub>4</sub>..]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY                       |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                            |
| <code>\useprofileparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                  |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code><br>* FILE                                                                                            |
| <code>\userferenceparameter \*..</code><br>* CSNAME                                                                                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\userpagenumber</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>\usesetupsparameter \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 inherits: \setupscale</code><br><code>2 NAME</code>                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code><br><code>* PATH</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\usetextmodule [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br><code>1 m p s x t</code><br><code>2 FILE</code><br><code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>                                                                     |
| <code>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles</code><br><code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code><br><code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\usetypescriptfile [...*...]</code><br><code>* zuruecksetzten FILE</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 FILE</code><br><code>2 FILE</code>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <code>\utflower {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\utfupper {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\utilityregisterlength</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\vboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1 REFERENCE</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>                                                                                                                                                      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\vec {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <code>\verbatim {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <code>\verbergebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                                                                                |
| <code>\verbosenummer {...}</code><br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <code>\vergleichfarbengruppe [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                             |
| <code>\vergleichpalette [...]</code><br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>\version [...]</code><br>* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar                                                                                                                     |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar                                                                                                                    |
| <code>\verwendebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] <small>OPT OPT</small></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT                                  |
| <code>\verwendeexteressedokument [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] <small>OPT</small></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 TEXT                                                                  |
| <code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...] <small>OPT OPT</small></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 NAME<br>4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |

|                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> \verwendeexternestonstueck [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]  1  NAME 2  FILE </pre>                                                                   |
| <pre> \verwendeJSscript [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]                         OPT 1  FILE 2  NAME </pre>                                             |
| <pre> \verwendemodul [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]                 OPT          OPT 1  m p s x t 2  FILE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \verwendesymbole [...]  *  FILE </pre>                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \verwendeURL [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \verwendeurl [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \veryraggedcenter </pre>                                                                                                                                 |
| <pre> \veryraggedleft </pre>                                                                                                                                   |
| <pre> \veryraggedright </pre>                                                                                                                                  |
| <pre> \vglue ...  *  DIMENSION </pre>                                                                                                                          |
| <pre> \viewerlayer [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}  1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>                                                                              |
| <pre> \vl [<sup>1</sup>...]     OPT *  NUMMER </pre>                                                                                                           |
| <pre> \volleswort {<sup>1</sup>...}  *  NAME </pre>                                                                                                            |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\backslash$ von [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>REFERENCE</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $\backslash$ vphantom {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ vpos {...} {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ vsmash {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| $\backslash$ vsmashbox ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CSNAME NUMMER</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash$ vsmashed {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ vspace [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>NAME</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $\backslash$ vspacing [...]*[...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</li> </ul> |
| $\backslash$ WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> <li>DIMENSION</li> <li>FONT</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $\backslash$ WOCHENTAG {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NUMMER</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $\backslash$ WOERTER {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash$ WORT {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| $\backslash$ Woerter {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| $\backslash$ Wort {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\waehlebloeckeaus [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\widthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\widthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><code>\wochentag {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><code>\words {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p><code>\wordtonumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                  |
| <p><code>\wort {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><code>\wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 rechts DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\writadatolist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>              |
| <p><code>\writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\XETEX</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| <code>\XeTeX</code>                                                                                                                                                |
| $\backslash xdefconvertedargument \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash xequal \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>                  |
| $\backslash xhookleftarrow \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>          |
| $\backslash xhookrightarrow \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>         |
| $\backslash xLeftarrow \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>              |
| $\backslash xLeftrightarrow \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>         |
| $\backslash xleftarrow \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>              |
| $\backslash xleftharpoondown \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>        |
| $\backslash xleftharpoonup \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>          |
| $\backslash xleftrightharrow \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>        |
| $\backslash xleftrightharpoons \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>      |

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    TRUE
- 4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    TRUE
- 3    FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

|                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \xmlflush {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                          |
| \xmlflushcontext {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                   |
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP        |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                  |
| \xmlflushpure {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                      |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                 |
| \xmlflushtext {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                      |
| \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME |
| \xmlinclusion {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                      |
| \xmlinclusions {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                     |
| \xmlinfo {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                           |
| \xmlinjector {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                       |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                 |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME          |

|                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| \xmllast {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                               |
| \xmllastatt                                                                       |
| \xmllastmatch                                                                     |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    NAME<br>3    XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...}<br><br>*    FILE                                         |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlmain {...}<br><br>*    NAME                                                   |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}<br><br>1    CATEGORY<br>2    NAME<br>3    TEXT     |
| \xmlname {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                                   |
| \xmlnamespace {...}<br><br>*    NODE                                              |
| \xmlnonamespace {...} {...}<br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                        |



|                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                                      |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                                       |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NUMMER         |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP                  |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code><br><br>*    SETUP                                             |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME                            |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    NAME<br>3    XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    XMLSETUP     |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP     |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                                  |
| <code>\xmlraw {...}</code><br><br>*    NODE                                                       |
| <code>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</code><br><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME                                 |

\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

|                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]</code><br>*    NAME                                |
| <code>\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    LPATH<br>3    SETUP |
| <code>\xmlsetup {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    SETUP                        |
| <code>\xmlshow {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                             |
| <code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    NUMMER                     |
| <code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                        |
| <code>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                 |
| <code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                     |
| <code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH              |
| <code>\xmltag {...}</code><br>*    NODE                                              |
| <code>\xmltexentity {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT                     |
| <code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH                         |

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel [OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{...} [OPT]{...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                      |
| $\xrightarrow{\text{CSNAME}} \{...\}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                                     |
| $\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                      |
| $\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                      |
| $\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                      |
| $\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                                                                                                      |
| $\xrightarrow{\text{NAME}} \{...\}$<br>* NAME                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\xrightarrow{\text{NUMMER}} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                                                                                                                               |
| $\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$<br>1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<br>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<br>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein |
| $\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} [\dots, \dots]$<br>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in                                                                                                     |
| $\xrightarrow{\text{...}} [\dots]$<br>* COLOR                                                                                                                                                   |
| $\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} [\dots, \dots]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name                                                                                       |
| $\xrightarrow{\text{...}} [\dots, \dots]$<br>* inherits: \stellefließstextein                                                                                                                   |
| $\xrightarrow{\text{...}} [\dots, \dots]$<br>* inherits: \stellefließstextein                                                                                                                   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><code>\zeigegitter [...*,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p>                                                                                      |
| <p><code>\zeigelayout [...*,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\zeigepalette [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\zeigerahmen [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small>                      <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten</p> <p>2    linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...*]</code><br/> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>*    umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox<br/> simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten</p>           |
| <p><code>\zeile {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><code>\zentriert {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><code>\ziffern {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p><code>\zu {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><code>\zurbox {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><code>\zurseite {...<sup>1</sup>} [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p>                                                                                                                                                    |





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**